Ι

(Information)

# COUNCIL

## COMMON POSITION (EC) No 10/2005

#### adopted by the Council on 21 December 2004

## with a view to adopting Directive 2005/.../EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of ... on the recognition of professional qualifications

#### (Text with EEA relevance)

(2005/C 58 E/01)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EURO-PEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 40, Article 47(1), the first and third sentences of Article 47(2), and Article 55 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission (<sup>1</sup>),

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Economic and Social Committee  $(^2)$ ,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 251 of the Treaty (<sup>3</sup>),

Whereas:

(1) Pursuant to Article 3(1)(c) of the Treaty, the abolition, as between Member States, of obstacles to the free movement of persons and services is one of the objectives of the Community. For nationals of the Member States, this includes, in particular, the right to pursue a profession, in a self-employed or employed capacity, in a Member State other than the one in which they have obtained their professional qualifications. In addition, Article 47(1) of the Treaty lays down that directives shall be issued for the mutual recognition of diplomas, certificates and other evidence of formal qualifications.

- (2) Following the European Council of Lisbon on 23 and 24 March 2000, the Commission adopted a Communication on 'An Internal Market Strategy for Services', aimed in particular at making the free provision of services within the Community as simple as within an individual Member State. Further to the Communication from the Commission entitled 'New European Labour Markets, Open to All, with Access to All', the European Council of Stockholm on 23 and 24 March 2001 entrusted the Commission with presenting for the 2002 Spring European Council specific proposals for a more uniform, transparent and flexible regime of recognition of qualifications.
- (3) The guarantee conferred by this Directive on persons having acquired their professional qualifications in a Member State to have access to the same profession and pursue it in another Member State with the same rights as nationals is without prejudice to compliance by the migrant professional with any non-discriminatory conditions of pursuit which might be laid down by the latter Member State, provided that these are objectively justified and proportionate.
- (4) In order to facilitate the free provision of services, there should be specific rules aimed at extending the possibility of pursuing professional activities under the original professional title. In the case of information society services provided at a distance, the provisions of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the Internal Market (<sup>4</sup>) should also apply.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ C 181 E, 30.7.2002, p. 183.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> OJ C 61, 14.3.2003, p. 67.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>3)</sup> Opinion of the European Parliament of 11 February 2004 (Oj C 97 E, 22.4.2004, p. 231), Council Common Position of 21 December 2004 and Position of the European Parliament of ... (not yet published in the Official Journal).

<sup>(4)</sup> OJ L 178, 17.7.2000, p. 1.

- (5) In view of the different systems established for the crossborder provision of services on a temporary and occasional basis on the one hand, and for establishment on the other, the criteria for distinguishing between these two concepts in the event of the movement of the service provider to the territory of the host Member State should be clarified.
- (6) The facilitation of service provision has to be ensured in the context of strict respect for public health and safety and consumer protection. Therefore, specific provisions should be envisaged for regulated professions having public health or safety implications, which provide cross-frontier services on a temporary or occasional basis.
- (7) Host Member States may, where necessary and in accordance with Community law, provide for declaration requirements. These requirements should not lead to a disproportionate burden on service providers nor hinder or render less attractive the exercise of the freedom to provide services. The need for such requirements should be reviewed periodically in the light of the progress made in establishing a Community framework for administrative cooperation between Member States.
- (8) The service provider should be subject to the application of disciplinary rules of the host Member State having a direct and specific link with the professional qualifications, such as the definition of the profession, the scope of activities covered by a profession or reserved to it, the use of titles and serious professional malpractice which is directly and specifically linked to consumer protection and safety.
- (9) While maintaining, for the freedom of establishment, the principles and safeguards underlying the different systems for recognition in force, the rules of such systems should be improved in the light of experience. Moreover, the relevant directives have been amended on several occasions, and their provisions should be reorganised and rationalised by standardising the principles applicable. It is therefore necessary to replace Council Directives 89/48/EEC (<sup>1</sup>) and 92/51/EEC (<sup>2</sup>), as well as
- (<sup>1</sup>) OJ L 19, 24.1.1989, p. 16. Directive as amended by Directive 2001/19/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 206, 31.7.2001, p. 1).
- (<sup>2)</sup> OJ L 209, 24.7.1992, p. 25. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 2004/108/EC (OJ L 32, 5.2.2004, p. 15).

Directive 1999/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (3) on the general system for the recognition of professional qualifications, and Council Directives 77/452/EEC (<sup>4</sup>), 77/453/EEC (<sup>5</sup>), 78/686/EEC (°), 78/1026/EEC (8), 78/687/EEC (<sup>7</sup>), 78/1027/EEC (<sup>9</sup>), 80/155/EEC (<sup>11</sup>), 80/154/EEC (10), 85/384/EEC (12), 85/432/EEC (13), 85/433/EEC (14) and 93/16/EEC (15) concerning the professions of nurse responsible for general care, dental practitioner, veterinary surgeon, midwife, architect, pharmacist and doctor, by combining them in a single text.

- (10) This Directive does not create an obstacle to the possibility of Member States recognising, in accordance with their rules, the professional qualifications acquired outside the territory of the European Union by third country nationals. All recognition should respect in any case minimum training conditions for certain professions.
- (11)In the case of the professions covered by the general system for the recognition of qualifications, hereinafter referred to as 'the general system', Member States should retain the right to lay down the minimum level of qualification required to ensure the quality of the services provided on their territory. However, pursuant to Articles 10, 39 and 43 of the Treaty, they should not require a national of a Member State to obtain qualifications, which they generally lay down only in terms of the diplomas awarded under their national educational system, where the person concerned has already obtained all or part of those qualifications in another Member State. As a result, it should be laid down that any host Member State in which a profession is regulated must take account of the qualifications obtained in another Member State and assess whether they correspond to those which it requires.

- (\*) OJ L 176, 15.7.1977, p. 1. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (<sup>5</sup>) OJ L 176, 15.7.1977, p. 8. Directive as last amended by Directive 2001/19/EC.
- (<sup>6</sup>) OJ L 233, 24.8.1978, p. 1. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (<sup>7</sup>) OJ L 233, 24.8.1978, p. 10. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (<sup>6</sup>) OJ L 362, 23.12.1978, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 2001/19/EC.
- (<sup>9</sup>) OJ L 362, 23.12.1978, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 2001/19/EC.
- (<sup>10</sup>) OJ L 33, 11.2.1980, p. 1. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (<sup>11</sup>) OJ L 33, 11.2.1980, p. 8. Directive as last amended by Directive 2001/19/EC.
- (<sup>12</sup>) OJ L 223, 21.8.1985, p. 15. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- ${}^{(13)}$  OJ L 253, 24.9.1985, p. 34. Directive as amended by Directive 2001/19/EC.
- (14) OJ L 253, 24.9.1985, p. 37. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.
- (<sup>15</sup>) OJ L 165, 7.7.1993, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 284, 31.10.2003, p. 1).

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 201, 31.7.1999, p. 77.

8.3.2005

EN

- (12) In the absence of harmonisation of the minimum training conditions for access to the professions governed by the general system, it should be possible for the host Member State to impose a compensation measure. This measure should be proportionate and, in particular, take account of the applicant's professional experience. Experience shows that requiring the migrant to choose between an aptitude test or an adaptation period offers adequate safeguards as regards the latter's level of qualification, so that any derogation from that choice should in each case be justified by an imperative requirement in the general interest.
- In order to promote the free movement of professionals, (13)while ensuring an adequate level of qualification, various professional associations and organisations or Member States should be able to propose common platforms at European level. This Directive should take account, under certain conditions, in compliance with the competence of Member States to decide the qualifications required for the pursuit of professions in their territory as well as the contents and the organisation of their systems of education and professional training and in compliance with Community law, and in particular Community law on competition, of those initiatives, while promoting, in this context, a more automatic character of recognition under the general system. Professional associations which are in a position to submit common platforms should be representative at national and European level. A common platform is a set of criteria which make it possible to compensate for the widest range of substantial differences which have been identified between the training requirements in at least two thirds of the Member States including all the Member States which regulate that profession. These criteria could, for example, include requirements such as additional training, an adaptation period under supervised practice, an aptitude test, or a prescribed minimum level of professional practice, or combinations thereof.
- (14) In order to take into account all situations for which there is still no provision relating to the recognition of professional qualifications, the general system should be extended to those cases which are not covered by a specific system, either where the profession is not covered by one of those systems or where, although the profession is covered by such a specific system, the applicant does not for some particular and exceptional reason meet the conditions to benefit from it.
- (15) There is a need to simplify the rules allowing access to a number of industrial, commercial and craft activities, in Member States where those professions are regulated, in so far as those activities have been pursued for a reasonable and sufficiently recent period of time in another

Member State, while maintaining for those activities a system of automatic recognition based on professional experience.

- Freedom of movement and the mutual recognition of (16)the evidence of formal qualifications of doctors, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives, pharmacists and architects should be based on the fundamental principle of automatic recognition of the evidence of formal qualifications on the basis of coordinated minimum conditions for training. In addition, access in the Member States to the professions of doctor, nurse responsible for general care, dental practitioner, veterinary surgeon, midwife and pharmacist should be made conditional upon the possession of a given qualification ensuring that the person concerned has undergone training which meets the minimum conditions laid down. This system should be supplemented by a number of acquired rights from which qualified professionals benefit under certain conditions.
- In an effort to simplify the system, particularly with a (17)view to enlargement, the principle of automatic recognition should apply only to those medical and dental specialities which are common to at least two fifths of Member States. Medical and dental specialities which are common to a very limited number of Member States should be incorporated into the general system for recognition without prejudice to the acquired rights. In practice, the effects of this amendment should be limited for the migrant, in so far as these situations should not be subject to compensation measures. Moreover, this Directive should be without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to establish, amongst themselves, automatic recognition for certain medical and dental specialities common to them according to their own rules.
- (18) Automatic recognition of formal qualifications of doctor with basic training should be without prejudice to the competence of Member States to associate this qualification with professional activities or not.
- (19) All Member States should recognise the profession of dental practitioner as a specific profession distinct from that of medical practitioner, whether or not specialised in odontostomatology. Member States should ensure that the training given to dental practitioners equips them with the skills needed for prevention, diagnosis and treatment relating to anomalies and illnesses of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The professional activity of the dental practitioner should be carried out by holders of a qualification as dental practitioner set out in this Directive.

C 58 E/4

EN

- (20) It did not appear desirable to lay down standardised training for midwives for all the Member States. Rather, the latter should have the greatest possible freedom to organise their training.
- (21) With a view to simplifying this Directive, reference should be made to the concept of 'pharmacist' in order to delimit the scope of the provisions relating to the automatic recognition of the qualifications, without prejudice to the special features of the national regulations governing those activities.
- (22)Holders of qualifications as a pharmacist are specialists in the field of medicines and should, in principle, have access in all Member States to a minimum range of activities in this field. In defining this minimum range, this Directive should neither have the effect of limiting the activities accessible to pharmacists in the Member States - in particular as regards medical biology analyses - nor create a monopoly for those professionals, as this remains a matter solely for the Member States. The provisions of this Directive are without prejudice to the possibility for the Member States to impose supplementary training conditions for access to activities not included in the coordinated minimum range of activities. This means that the host Member State should be able to impose these conditions on the nationals who hold qualifications which are covered by automatic recognition within the meaning of this Directive.
- (23) This Directive does not coordinate all the conditions for access to activities in the field of pharmacy and the pursuit of these activities. In particular, the geographical distribution of pharmacies and the monopoly for dispensing medicines should remain a matter for the Member States. This Directive leaves unchanged the legislative, regulatory and administrative provisions of the Member States forbidding companies from pursuing certain pharmacists' activities or subjecting the pursuit of such activities to certain conditions.
- (24) Architectural design, the quality of buildings, their harmonious incorporation into their surroundings, respect for natural and urban landscapes and for the public and private heritage are a matter of public interest. Mutual recognition of qualifications should therefore be based on qualitative and quantitative criteria which ensure that the holders of recognised qualifications are in a position to understand and translate the needs of individuals, social groups and authorities as regards spatial planning, the design, organisation and realisation of structures, conservation and the exploitation of the architectural heritage, and protection of natural balances.
- (25) National regulations in the field of architecture and on access to and the pursuit of the professional activities of

an architect vary widely in scope. In most Member States, activities in the field of architecture are pursued, de jure or de facto, by persons bearing the title of architect alone or accompanied by another title, without those persons having a monopoly on the pursuit of such activities, unless there are legislative provisions to the contrary. These activities, or some of them, may also be pursued by other professionals, in particular by engineers who have undergone special training in the field of construction or the art of building. With a view to simplifying this Directive, reference should be made to the concept of 'architect' in order to delimit the scope of the provisions relating to the automatic recognition of the qualifications in the field of architecture, without prejudice to the special features of the national regulations governing those activities.

- (26) In order to ensure the effectiveness of the system for the recognition of professional qualifications, uniform formalities and rules of procedure should be defined for its implementation, as well as certain details of the pursuit of the profession.
- (27) Since collaboration among the Member States and between them and the Commission is likely to facilitate the implementation of this Directive and compliance with the obligations deriving from it, the means of collaboration should be organised.
- The establishment of a network of contact points with (28)the task of providing the citizens of the Member States with information and assistance will make it possible to ensure that the system of recognition is transparent. These contact points will provide any citizen who so requests and the Commission with all the information and addresses relevant to the recognition procedure. The designation of a single contact point by each Member State within this network does not affect the organisation of competencies at national level. In particular, it does not prevent the designation at national level of several offices, the contact point designated within the aforementioned network being in charge of coordinating with the other offices and informing the citizen, where necessary, of the details of the relevant competent office.
- (29) Administering the various systems of recognition set up by the sectoral directives and the general system has proved cumbersome and complex. There is therefore a need to simplify the administration and updating of this Directive to take account of scientific and technical progress, in particular where the minimum conditions of training are coordinated with a view to automatic recognition of qualifications. A single committee for the recognition of professional qualifications should be set up for this purpose.

8.3.2005

EN

- (30) The measures necessary for the implementation of this Directive should be adopted in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission (<sup>1</sup>).
- (31) The preparation by the Member States of a periodic report on the implementation of this Directive, containing statistical data, will make it possible to determine the impact of the system for the recognition of professional qualifications.
- (32) There should be a suitable procedure for adopting temporary measures if the application of any provision of this Directive were to encounter major difficulties in a Member State.
- (33) The provisions of this Directive do not affect the powers of the Member States as regards the organisation of their national social security system and determining the activities which must be pursued under that system.
- (34) In view of the speed of technological change and scientific progress, life-long learning is of particular importance for a large number of professions. In this context, it is for the Member States to adopt the detailed arrangements under which, through suitable ongoing training, professionals will keep abreast of technical and scientific progress.
- (35) Since the objectives of this Directive, namely the rationalisation, simplification and improvement of the rules for the recognition of professional qualifications, cannot be sufficiently achieved by the Member States and can therefore be better achieved at Community level, the Community may adopt measures, in accordance with the principle of subsidiarity as set out in Article 5 of the Treaty. In accordance with the principle of proportionality, as set out in that Article, this Directive does not go beyond what is necessary in order to achieve those objectives.
- (36) This Directive does not concern the activities of professions which are directly and specifically connected, even occasionally, with the exercise of official authority.
- (37) This Directive applies, concerning the right of establishment and the provision of services, without prejudice to other specific legal provisions regarding the recognition of professional qualifications, such as those existing in the field of transport, insurance intermediaries and statutory auditors. This Directive does not affect the operation of Council Directive 77/249/EEC of

22 March 1977 to facilitate the effective exercise by lawyers of freedom to provide services (<sup>2</sup>) or of Directive 98/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 1998 to facilitate practice of the profession of lawyer on a permanent basis in a Member State other than that in which the qualification was obtained (<sup>3</sup>). The recognition of professional qualifications for lawyers for the purpose of immediate establishment under the professional title of the host Member State should be covered by this Directive.

(38) This Directive is without prejudice to measures necessary to ensure a high level of health and consumer protection,

HAVE ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:

## TITLE I

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

# Article 1

#### Purpose

This Directive establishes rules according to which a Member State which makes access to or pursuit of a regulated profession in its territory contingent upon possession of specific professional qualifications (referred to hereinafter as the 'host Member State') shall recognise professional qualifications obtained in one or more other Member States (referred to hereinafter as the 'home Member State') and which allow the holder of the said qualifications to pursue the same profession there, for access to and pursuit of that profession.

# Article 2

#### Scope

1. This Directive shall apply to all nationals of a Member State wishing to pursue a regulated profession in a Member State other than that in which they obtained their professional qualifications, on either a self-employed or employed basis.

2. Each Member State may permit Member State nationals in possession of evidence of professional qualifications not obtained in a Member State to pursue a regulated profession within the meaning of Article 3(1)(a) on its territory in accordance with its rules. In the case of professions covered by Title III, Chapter III, this initial recognition shall respect the minimum training conditions laid down in that Chapter.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 78, 26.3.1977, p. 17. Directive as last amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>) OJ L 77, 14.3.1998, p. 36. Directive as amended by the 2003 Act of Accession.

3. Where, for a given regulated profession, other specific arrangements directly related to the recognition of professional qualifcations are established in a separate instrument of Community law, the corresponding provisions of this Directive shall not apply.

## Article 3

## Definitions

1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions apply:

- (a) 'regulated profession': a professional activity or group of professional activities, access to which, the pursuit of which, or one of the modes of pursuit of which is subject, directly or indirectly, by virtue of legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions to the possession of specific professional qualifications; in particular, the use of a professional title limited by legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions to holders of a given professional qualification shall constitute a mode of pursuit. Where the first sentence of this definition does not apply, a profession referred to in paragraph 2 shall be treated as a regulated profession;
- (b) 'professional qualifications': qualifications attested by evidence of formal qualifications, an attestation of competence referred to in Article 11(2)(a) and/or professional experience;
- (c) 'evidence of formal qualifications': diplomas, certificates and other evidence issued by an authority in a Member State designated pursuant to legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions of that Member State and certifying successful completion of professional training obtained mainly in the Community. Where the first sentence of this definition does not apply, evidence of formal qualifications referred to in paragraph 3 shall be treated as evidence of formal qualifications;
- (d) 'regulated education and training': any training which is specifically geared to the pursuit of a given profession and which comprises a course or courses complemented, where appropriate, by professional training, or probationary or professional practice.

The structure and level of the professional training, probationary or professional practice shall be determined by the laws, regulations or administrative provisions of the Member State concerned or monitored or approved by the authority designated for that purpose;

- (e) 'professional experience': the actual and lawful pursuit of the profession concerned in a Member State;
- (f) 'adaptation period': the pursuit of a regulated profession in the host Member State under the responsibility of a quali-

fied member of that profession, such period of supervised practice possibly being accompanied by further training. This period of supervised practice shall be the subject of an assessment. The detailed rules governing the adaptation period and its assessment as well as the status of a migrant under supervision shall be laid down by the competent authority in the host Member State.

The status enjoyed in the host Member State by the person undergoing the period of supervised practice, in particular in the matter of right of residence as well as obligations, social rights and benefits, allowances and remuneration, shall be established by the competent authorities in that Member State in accordance with applicable Community law;

(g) 'aptitude test': a test limited to the professional knowledge of the applicant, made by the competent authorities of the host Member State with the aim of assessing the ability of the applicant to pursue a regulated profession in that Member State. In order to permit this test to be carried out, the competent authorities shall draw up a list of subjects which, on the basis of a comparison of the education and training required in the Member State and that received by the applicant, are not covered by the diploma or other evidence of formal qualifications possessed by the applicant.

The aptitude test must take account of the fact that the applicant is a qualified professional in the home Member State or the Member State from which he comes. It shall cover subjects to be selected from those on the list, knowledge of which is essential in order to be able to pursue the profession in the host Member State. The test may also include knowledge of the professional rules applicable to the activities in question in the host Member State.

The detailed application of the aptitude test and the status, in the host Member State, of the applicant who wishes to prepare himself for the aptitude test in that State shall be determined by the competent authorities in that Member State;

- (h) 'manager of an undertaking': any person who in an undertaking in the occupational field in question has pursued an activity:
  - i) as a manager of an undertaking or a manager of a branch of an undertaking; or
  - ii) as a deputy to the proprietor or the manager of an undertaking where that post involves responsibility equivalent to that of the proprietor or manager represented; or
  - iii) in a managerial post with duties of a commercial and/ or technical nature and with responsibility for one or more departments of the undertaking.

2. A profession practised by the members of an association or organisation listed in Annex I shall be treated as a regulated profession.

The purpose of the associations or organisations referred to in the first subparagraph is, in particular, to promote and maintain a high standard in the professional field concerned. To that end they are recognised in a special form by a Member State and award evidence of formal qualifications to their members, ensure that their members respect the rules of professional conduct which they prescribe, and confer on them the right to use a title or designatory letters or to benefit from a status corresponding to those formal qualifications.

On each occasion that a Member State grants recognition to an association or organisation referred to in the first subparagraph, it shall inform the Commission, which shall publish an appropriate notification in the Official Journal of the European Union.

3. Evidence of formal qualifications issued by a third country shall be regarded as evidence of formal qualifications if the holder has three years' professional experience in the profession concerned on the territory of the Member State which recognised that evidence of formal qualifications in accordance with Article 2(2), certified by that Member State.

## Article 4

## Effects of recognition

1. The recognition of professional qualifications by the host Member State allows the beneficiary to gain access in that Member State to the same profession as that for which he is qualified in the home Member State and to pursue it in the host Member State under the same conditions as its nationals.

2. For the purposes of this Directive, the profession which the applicant wishes to pursue in the host Member State is the same as that for which he is qualified in his home Member State if the activities covered are comparable.

# TITLE II

## FREE PROVISION OF SERVICES

# Article 5

## Principle of the free provision of services

1. Without prejudice to specific provisions of Community law, as well as to Articles 6 and 7 of this Directive, Member States shall not restrict, for any reason relating to professional qualifications, the free provision of services in another Member State:

(a) if the service provider is legally established in a Member State for the purpose of pursuing the same profession there (hereinafter referred to as the 'Member State of establishment'), and

(b) where the service provider moves, if he has pursued that profession in the Member State of establishment for at least two years during the ten years preceding the provision of services when the profession is not regulated in that Member State. The condition requiring two years' pursuit shall not apply when either the profession or the education and training leading to the profession is regulated.

2. The provisions of this title shall apply where the service provider moves to the territory of the host Member State to pursue, on a temporary and occasional basis, the profession referred to in paragraph 1.

The temporary and occasional nature of the provision of services shall be assessed case by case, in particular in relation to its duration, its frequency, its regularity and its continuity.

3. Where a service provider moves, he shall be subject to the disciplinary provisions of a professional or administrative nature which are directly linked to professional qualifications, such as the definition of the profession, the use of titles and serious professional malpractice which is directly and specifically linked to consumer protection and safety, which are applicable in the host Member State to professionals who pursue the same profession in that Member State.

## Article 6

## Exemptions

Pursuant to Article 5(1), the host Member State shall exempt service providers established in another Member State from the requirements which it places on professionals established in its territory relating to:

(a) authorisation by, registration with or membership of a professional organisation or body. In order to facilitate the application of disciplinary provisions in force on their territory according to Article 5(3), Member States may provide either for automatic temporary registration with or for pro forma membership of such a professional organisation or body, provided that such registration or membership does not delay or complicate in any way the provision of services and does not entail any additional costs for the service provider. A copy of the declaration and, where applicable, of the renewal referred to in Article 7(1), accompanied, for professions which have implications for public health and safety referred to in Article 7(4) or which benefit from automatic recognition under Title III Chapter III, by a copy of the documents referred to in Article 7(2) shall be sent by the competent authority to the relevant professional organisation or body, and this shall constitute automatic temporary registration or pro forma membership for this purpose,

(b) registration with a public social security body for the purpose of settling accounts with an insurer relating to activities pursued for the benefit of insured persons.

The service provider shall, however, inform in advance or, in an urgent case, afterwards, the body referred to in point (b) of the services which he has provided.

## Article 7

# Declaration to be made in advance, if the service provider moves

1. Member States may require that, where the service provider first moves from one Member State to another in order to provide services, he shall inform the competent authority in the host Member State in a written declaration to be made in advance including the details of any insurance cover or other means of personal or collective protection with regard to professional liability. Such declaration shall be renewed once a year if the service provider intends to provide temporary or occasional services in that Member State during that year. The service provider may supply the declaration by any means.

2. Moreover, for the first provision of services or if there is a material change in the situation substantiated by the documents, Member States may require that the declaration be accompanied by the following documents:

- (a) proof of the nationality of the service provider,
- (b) an attestation certifying that the holder is legally established in a Member State for the purpose of pursuing the activities concerned,
- (c) evidence of professional qualifications,
- (d) for cases referred to in Article 5(1)(b), any means of proof that the service provider has pursued the activity concerned for at least two years during the previous ten years.

3. The service shall be provided under the professional title of the Member State of establishment, insofar as such a title exists in that Member State for the professional activity in question. That title shall be indicated in the official language or one of the official languages of the Member State of establishment in such a way as to avoid any confusion with the professional title of the host Member State. Where no such professional title exists in the Member State of establishment, the service provider shall indicate his formal qualification in the official language or one of the official languages of that Member State. By way of exception, the service shall be provided under the professional title of the host Member State for cases referred to in Title III Chapter III. 4. For the first provision of services, in the case of regulated professions having public health or safety implications, which do not benefit from automatic recognition under Title III Chapter III, the competent authority of the host Member State may check the professional qualifications of the service provider prior to the first provision of services. Such a prior check shall be possible only where the purpose of the check is to avoid serious damage to the health or safety of the service recipient due to a lack of professional qualification of the service provider and where this does not go beyond what is necessary for that purpose.

Within a maximum of one month of receipt of the declaration and accompanying documents, the competent authority shall endeavour to inform the service provider either of its decision not to check his qualifications or of the outcome of such check. Where there is a difficulty which would result in delay, the competent authority shall notify the service provider within the first month of the reason for the delay and the timescale for a decision, which must be finalised within the second month of receipt of completed documentation.

Where there is a substantial difference between the professional qualifications of the service provider and the training required in the host Member State, to the extent that that difference is such as to be harmful to public health or safety, the host Member State shall give the service provider the opportunity to show, in particular by means of an aptitude test, that he has acquired the knowledge or competence lacking. In any case, it must be possible to provide the service within one month of a decision being taken in accordance with the previous subparagraph.

In the absence of a reaction of the competent authority within the deadlines set in the previous subparagraphs, the service may be provided.

In cases where qualifications have been verified under this paragraph, the service shall be provided under the professional title of the host Member State.

## Article 8

#### Administrative cooperation

1. The competent authorities of the host Member State may ask the competent authorities of the Member State of establishment, for each provision of services, to provide any information relevant to the legality of the service provider's establishment and his good conduct, as well as the absence of any disciplinary or criminal sanctions of a professional nature. The competent authorities of the Member State of establishment shall provide this information in accordance with the provisions of Article 56. 2. The competent authorities shall ensure the exchange of all information necessary for complaints by a recipient of a service against a service provider to be correctly pursued. Recipients shall be informed of the outcome of the complaint.

#### Article 9

## Information to be given to the recipients of the service

In cases where the service is provided under the professional title of the Member State of establishment or under the formal qualification of the service provider, in addition to the other requirements relating to information contained in Community law, the competent authorities of the host Member State may require the service provider to furnish the recipient of the service with any or all of the following information:

- (a) if the service provider is registered in a commercial register or similar public register, the register in which he is registered, his registration number, or equivalent means of identification contained in that register;
- (b) if the activity is subject to authorisation in the Member State of establishment, the name and address of the competent supervisory authority;
- (c) any professional association or similar body with which the service provider is registered;
- (d) the professional title or, where no such title exists, the formal qualification of the service provider and the Member State in which it was awarded;
- (e) if the service provider performs an activity which is subject to VAT, the VAT identification number referred to in Article 22(1) of the Sixth Council Directive 77/388/EEC of 17 May 1977 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to turnover taxes - Common system of value added tax: uniform basis of assessment (<sup>1</sup>),
- (f) details of any insurance cover or other means of personal or collective protection with regard to professional liability.

# TITLE III

#### FREEDOM OF ESTABLISHMENT

#### CHAPTER I

# GENERAL SYSTEM FOR THE RECOGNITION OF EVIDENCE OF TRAINING

#### Article 10

#### Scope

This Chapter applies to all professions which are not covered by Chapters II and III of this Title and in the following cases in which the applicant, for specific and exceptional reasons, does not satisfy the conditions laid down in those Chapters:

- (a) for activities listed in Annex IV, when the migrant does not meet the requirements set out in Articles 17, 18 and 19;
- (b) for doctors with basic training, specialised doctors, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners, specialised dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives, pharmacists and architects, when the migrant does not meet the requirements of effective and lawful professional practice referred to in Articles 23, 27, 33, 37, 39, 43 and 49;
- (c) for architects, when the migrant holds evidence of formal qualification not listed in Annex V, point 5.7;
- (d) without prejudice to Articles 21(1), 23 and 27, for doctors, nurses, dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives, pharmacists and architects holding evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist, which must follow the training leading to the possession of a title listed in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.6.2 and 5.7.1, and solely for the purpose of the recognition of the relevant specialty;
- (e) for nurses responsible for general care and specialised nurses holding evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist which follows the training leading to the possession of a title listed in Annex V, point 5.2.2, when the migrant seeks recognition in another Member State where the relevant professional activities are pursued by specialised nurses without training as general care nurse;
- (f) for specialised nurses without training as general care nurse, when the migrant seeks recognition in another Member State where the relevant professional activities are pursued by nurses responsible for general care, specialised nurses without training as general care nurse or specialised nurses holding evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist which follows the training leading to the possession of the titles listed in Annex V, point 5.2.2;
- (g) for migrants meeting the requirements set out in Article 3(3).

## Article 11

#### Levels of qualification

1. For the purpose of applying Article 13, four levels of professional qualification are established.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) OJ L 145, 13.6.1977, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 2004/66/EC (OJ L 168, 1.5.2004, p. 35).

C 58 E/10 EN

2. Level A corresponds to an attestation of competence issued by a competent authority in the home Member State designated pursuant to legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions of that Member State, on the basis of:

- (a) either a training course not forming part of a certificate or diploma within the meaning of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5, or a specific examination without prior training, or full-time pursuit of the profession in a Member State for three consecutive years or for an equivalent duration on a part-time basis during the previous 10 years,
- (b) or general primary or secondary education, attesting that the holder has acquired general knowledge.

3. Level B corresponds to a certificate attesting to a successful completion of a secondary course,

- (a) either general in character, supplemented by a course of study or professional training other than those referred to in paragraph 4 and/or by the probationary or professional practice required in addition to that course,
- (b) or technical or professional in character, supplemented where appropriate by a course of study or professional training as referred to in point (a), and/or by the probationary or professional practice required in addition to that course.

4. Level C corresponds to a diploma certifying successful completion of

- (a) either training at post-secondary level other than that referred to in paragraph 5 of a duration of at least one year, one of the conditions of entry of which is, as a general rule, the successful completion of the secondary course required to obtain entry to university or higher education, as well as the professional training which may be required in addition to that post-secondary course;
- (b) or, in the case of a regulated profession, training with a special structure, included in Annex II, equivalent to the level of training provided for under (a), which provides a comparable professional standard and which prepares the trainee for a comparable level of responsibilities and functions. The list in Annex II may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) in order to take account of training which meets the requirements provided for in the previous sentence.

5. Level D corresponds to a diploma certifying successful completion of training at post-secondary level of at least three years' duration, at a university or establishment of higher education or another establishment providing the same level of

training, as well as the professional training which may be required in addition to that post-secondary course.

## Article 12

#### Equal treatment of qualifications

Any evidence of formal qualifications or set of evidence of formal qualifications issued by a competent authority in a Member State, certifying successful completion of training in the Community which is recognised by that Member State as being of an equivalent level and which confers on the holder the same rights of access to or pursuit of a profession or prepares for the pursuit of that profession, shall be treated as evidence of formal qualifications of the type covered by Article 11, including the level in question.

Any professional qualification which, although not satisfying the requirements contained in the legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions in force in the home Member State for access to or the pursuit of a profession, confers on the holder acquired rights by virtue of these provisions, shall also be treated as such evidence of formal qualifications under the same conditions as set out in the first subparagraph.

## Article 13

#### **Conditions for recognition**

1. If access to or pursuit of a regulated profession in a host Member State is contingent upon possession of specific professional qualifications, the competent authority of that Member State shall permit access to and pursuit of that profession, under the same conditions as apply to its nationals, to applicants possessing the attestation of competence or evidence of formal qualifications required by another Member State in order to gain access to and pursue that profession on its territory.

Attestations of competence or evidence of formal qualifications shall satisfy the following conditions:

- (a) they shall have been issued by a competent authority in a Member State, designated in accordance with the legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions of that Member State;
- (b) they shall attest a level of professional qualification at least equivalent to the level immediately prior to that which is required in the host Member State, as described in Article 11.

2. Access to and pursuit of the profession, as described in paragraph 1, shall also be granted to applicants who have pursued the profession referred to in that paragraph on a full-time basis for two years during the previous 10 years in another Member State which does not regulate that profession, providing they possess one or more attestations of competence or documents providing evidence of formal qualifications.

Attestations of competence and evidence of formal qualifications shall satisfy the following conditions:

- (a) they shall have been issued by a competent authority in a Member State, designated in accordance with the legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions of that Member State;
- (b) they shall attest a level of professional qualification at least equivalent to the level immediately prior to that required in the host Member State, as described in Article 11;
- (c) they shall attest that the holder has been prepared for the pursuit of the profession in question.

The two years' professional experience referred to in the first subparagraph may not, however, be required if the evidence of formal qualifications which the applicant possesses certifies regulated education and training within the meaning of Article 3(1)(d) at levels B, C or D as described in Article 11. The regulated education and training listed in Annex III shall be considered as such regulated education and training at level C. The list in Annex III may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) in order to take account of regulated education and training which provides a comparable professional standard and which prepares the trainee for a comparable level of responsibilities and functions.

3. The host Member State shall not be obliged to apply this Article where access to a regulated profession is contingent in its territory upon possession of a level D qualification certifying successful completion of higher or university education of more than four years' duration, and where the applicant possesses a level C qualification.

## Article 14

### **Compensation measures**

1. Article 13 does not preclude the host Member State from requiring the applicant to complete an adaptation period of up to three years or to take an aptitude test if:

(a) the duration of the training of which he provides evidence under the terms of Article 13, paragraph 1 or 2, is at least one year shorter than that required by the host Member State;

- (b) the training he has received covers substantially different matters than those covered by the evidence of formal qualifications required in the host Member State;
- (c) the regulated profession in the host Member State comprises one or more regulated professional activities which do not exist in the corresponding profession in the applicant's home Member State within the meaning of Article 4(2), and that difference consists in specific training which is required in the host Member State and which covers substantially different matters from those covered by the applicant's attestation of competence or evidence of formal qualifications.

2. If the host Member State makes use of the option provided for in paragraph 1, it must offer the applicant the choice between an adaptation period and an aptitude test.

Where a Member State considers, with respect to a given profession, that it is necessary to derogate from the requirement, set out in the previous subparagraph, that it give the applicant a choice between an adaptation period and an aptitude test, it shall inform the other Member States and the Commission in advance and provide sufficient justification for the derogation.

If, after receiving all necessary information, the Commission considers that the derogation referred to in the second subparagraph is inappropriate or that it is not in accordance with Community law, it shall, within three months, ask the Member State in question to refrain from taking the envisaged measure. In the absence of a response from the Commission within the above-mentioned deadline, the derogation may be applied.

3. By way of derogation from the principle of the right of the applicant to choose, as laid down in paragraph 2, for professions whose pursuit requires precise knowledge of national law and in respect of which the provision of advice and/or assistance concerning national law is an essential and constant aspect of the professional activity, the host Member State may stipulate either an adaptation period or an aptitude test.

This applies also to the cases provided for in Article 10 (b) and (c), in Article 10 (d) concerning doctors and dental practitioners, in Article 10 (f) when the migrant seeks recognition in another Member State where the relevant professional activities are pursued by nurses responsible for general care or specialised nurses holding evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist which follows the training leading to the possession of the titles listed in Annex V, point 5.2.2 and in Article 10 (g).

In the cases covered by Article 10(a), the host Member State may require an adaptation period or an aptitude test if the migrant envisages pursuing professional activities in a selfemployed capacity or as a manager of an undertaking which require the knowledge and the application of the specific national rules in force, provided that knowledge and application of those rules are required by the competent authorities of the host Member State for access to such activities by its own nationals.

4. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1(b) and (c), 'substantially different matters' means matters of which knowledge is essential for pursuing the profession and with regard to which the training received by the migrant shows important differences in terms of duration or content from the training required by the host Member State.

5. Paragraph 1 shall be applied with due regard to the principle of proportionality. In particular, if the host Member State intends to require the applicant to complete an adaptation period or take an aptitude test, it must first ascertain whether the knowledge acquired by the applicant in the course of his professional experience in a Member State or in a third country, is of a nature to cover, in full or in part, the substantial difference referred to in paragraph 4.

#### Article 15

# Waiving of compensation measures on the basis of common platforms

1. For the purpose of this Article, 'common platforms' is defined as a set of criteria of professional qualifications which are suitable for compensating for substantial differences which have been identified between the training requirements existing in the various Member States for a given profession. These substantial differences shall be identified by comparison between the duration and contents of the training in at least two thirds of the Member States, including all Member States which regulate this profession. The differences in the contents of the training may result from substantial differences in the scope of the professional activities.

2. Common platforms as defined in paragraph 1 may be submitted to the Commission by Member States or by professional associations which are representative at national and European level. If the Commission, after consulting the Member States, is of the opinion that a draft common platform facilitates the mutual recognition of professional qualifications, it may present draft measures with a view to their adoption in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2).

3. Where the applicant's professional qualifications satisfy the criteria established in the measure adopted in accordance

with paragraph 2, the host Member State shall waive the application of compensation measures under Article 14.

4. Paragraphs 1 to 3 shall not affect the competence of Member States to decide the professional qualifications required for the pursuit of professions in their territory as well as the contents and the organisation of their systems of education and professional training.

5. If a Member State considers that the criteria established in a measure adopted in accordance with paragraph 2 no longer offer adequate guarantees with regard to professional qualifications, it shall inform the Commission accordingly, which shall, if appropriate, present a draft measure in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2).

6. The Commission shall, by... (\*), submit to the European Parliament and the Council a report on the operation of this Article and, if necessary, appropriate proposals for amending this Article.

#### CHAPTER II

## **RECOGNITION OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

## Article 16

#### Requirements regarding professional experience

If, in a Member State, access to or pursuit of one of the activities listed in Annex IV is contingent upon possession of general, commercial or professional knowledge and aptitudes, that Member State shall recognise previous pursuit of the activity in another Member State as sufficient proof of such knowledge and aptitudes. The activity must have been pursued in accordance with Articles 17, 18 and 19.

## Article 17

# Activities referred to in list I of Annex IV

1. For the activities in list I of Annex IV, the activity in question must have been previously pursued:

- (a) for six consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking; or
- (b) for three consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, where the beneficiary proves that he has received previous training of at least three years for the activity in question, evidenced by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid; or

<sup>(\*)</sup> Five years after entry into force of this Directive.

- (c) for four consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, where the beneficiary can prove that he has received, for the activity in question, previous training of at least two years' duration, attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid; or
- (d) for three consecutive years on a self-employed basis, if the beneficiary can prove that he has pursued the activity in question on an employed basis for at least five years; or
- (e) for five consecutive years in an executive position, of which at least three years involved technical duties and responsibility for at least one department of the company, if the beneficiary can prove that he has received, for the activity in question, previous training of at least three years' duration, as attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid.

2. In cases (a) and (d), the activity must not have finished more than 10 years before the date on which the complete application was submitted by the person concerned to the competent authority referred to in Article 56.

3. Paragraph 1(e) shall not apply to activities in Group Ex 855, hairdressing establishments, of the ISIC Nomenclature.

that he has pursued the activity in question on an employed basis for at least five years, or

- (e) for five consecutive years on an employed basis, if the beneficiary can prove that he has received, for the activity in question, previous training of at least three years' duration, as attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid, or
- (f) for six consecutive years on an employed basis, if the beneficiary can prove that he has received previous training in the activity in question of at least two years' duration, as attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid.

2. In cases (a) and (d), the activity must not have finished more than 10 years before the date on which the complete application was submitted by the person concerned to the competent authority referred to in Article 56.

#### Article 19

#### Activities referred to in list III of Annex IV

1. For the activities in list III of Annex IV, the activity in question must have been previously pursued:

- (a) for three consecutive years, either on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, or
- (b) for two consecutive years, either on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, if the beneficiary can prove that he has received previous training for the activity in question, as attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid, or
- (c) for two consecutive years, either on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, if the beneficiary can prove that he has pursued the activity in question on an employed basis for at least three years, or
- (d) for three consecutive years, on an employed basis, if the beneficiary can prove that he has received previous training for the activity in question, as attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid.

2. In cases (a) and (c), the activity must not have finished more than ten years before the date on which the complete application was submitted by the person concerned to the competent authority referred to in Article 56.

## Article 18

## Activities referred to in list II of Annex IV

1. For the activities in list II of Annex IV, the activity in question must have been previously pursued:

- (a) for five consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, or
- (b) for three consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, where the beneficiary proves that he has received previous training of at least three years for the activity in question, evidenced by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid, or
- (c) for four consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, where the beneficiary can prove that he has received, for the activity in question, previous training of at least two years' duration, attested by a certificate recognised by the Member State or judged by a competent professional body to be fully valid, or
- (d) for three consecutive years on a self-employed basis or as a manager of an undertaking, if the beneficiary can prove

C 58 E/14

EN

Article 20

## Amendment of the lists of activities in Annex IV

The lists of activities in Annex IV which are the subject of recognition of professional experience pursuant to Article 16 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to updating or clarifying the nomenclature, provided that this does not involve any change in the activities related to the individual categories.

#### CHAPTER III

## RECOGNITION ON THE BASIS OF COORDINATION OF MINIMUM TRAINING CONDITIONS

#### SECTION 1

General Provisions

## Article 21

## Principle of automatic recognition

1. Each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as dental practitioner, as specialised dental practitioner, as veterinary surgeon, as pharmacist and as architect, listed in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.6.2 and 5.7.1 respectively, which satisfy the minimum training conditions referred to in Articles 24, 25, 31, 34, 35, 38, 44 and 46 respectively, and shall, for the purposes of access to and pursuit of the professional activities, give such evidence the same effect on its territory as the evidence of formal qualifications which it itself issues.

Such evidence of formal qualifications must be issued by the competent bodies in the Member States and accompanied, where appropriate, by the certificates listed in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.6.2 and 5.7.1 respectively.

The provisions of the first and second subparagraphs do not affect the acquired rights referred to in Articles 23, 27, 33, 37, 39 and 49.

2. Each Member State shall recognise, for the purpose of pursuing general medical practice in the framework of its national social security system, evidence of formal qualifications listed in Annex V, point 5.1.4 and issued to nationals of

the Member States by the other Member States in accordance with the minimum training conditions laid down in Article 28.

The provisions of the previous subparagraph do not affect the acquired rights referred to in Article 30.

3. Each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife, awarded to nationals of Member States by the other Member States, listed in Annex V, point 5.5.2, which complies with the minimum training conditions referred to in Article 40 and satisfies the criteria set out in Article 41, and shall, for the purposes of access to and pursuit of the professional activities, give such evidence the same effect on its territory as the evidence of formal qualifications which it itself issues. This provision does not affect the acquired rights referred to in Articles 23 and 43.

4. Member States shall not be obliged to give effect to evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.6.2, for the setting up of new pharmacies open to the public. For the purposes of this paragraph, pharmacies which have been open for less than three years shall also be considered as new pharmacies.

5. Evidence of formal qualifications as an architect referred to in Annex V, point 5.7.1, which is subject to automatic recognition pursuant to paragraph 1, proves completion of a course of training which began not earlier than during the academic reference year referred to in that Annex.

6. Each Member State shall make access to and pursuit of the professional activities of doctors, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives and pharmacists subject to possession of evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.4, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2 and 5.6.2 respectively, attesting that the person concerned has acquired, over the duration of his training, and where appropriate, the knowledge and skills referred to in Articles 24(3), 31(6), 34(3), 38(3), 40(3) and 44(3).

The knowledge and skills referred to in Articles 24(3), 31(6), 34(3), 38(3), 40(3) and 44(3) may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting them to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates shall not entail, for any Member State, an amendment of its existing legislative principles regarding the structure of professions as regards training and conditions of access by natural persons. 7. Each Member State shall notify the Commission of the legislative, regulatory and administrative provisions which it adopts with regard to the issuing of evidence of formal qualifications in the area covered by this Chapter. In addition, for evidence of formal qualifications in the area referred to in Section 8, this notification shall be addressed to the other Member States.

The Commission shall publish an appropriate communication in the Official Journal of the European Union, indicating the titles adopted by the Member States for evidence of formal qualifications and, where appropriate, the body which issues the evidence of formal qualifications, the certificate which accompanies it and the corresponding professional title referred to in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.4, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2, 5.6.2 and 5.7.1 respectively.

### Article 22

## Common provisions on training

With regard to the training referred to in Articles 24, 25, 28, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40, 44 and 46:

- (a) Member States may authorise part-time training under conditions laid down by the competent authorities; those authorities shall ensure that the overall duration, level and quality of such training is not lower than that of continuous full-time training;
- (b) in accordance with the procedures specific to each Member State, continuing education and training shall ensure that persons who have completed their studies are able to keep abreast of professional developments to the extent necessary to maintain safe and effective practice.

### Article 23

### Acquired rights

1. Without prejudice to the acquired rights specific to the professions concerned, in cases where the evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as dental practitioner, as specialised dental practitioner, as veterinary surgeon, as midwife and as pharmacist held by Member States nationals does not satisfy all the training requirements referred to in Articles 24, 25, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40 and 44, each Member State shall recognise as sufficient proof evidence of formal qualifications issued by those Member States insofar as such evidence attests successful completion of training which began before the reference dates laid down in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2 and 5.6.2 and is accompanied by a certificate stating that the holders have been effectively

and lawfully engaged in the activities in question for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate.

2. The same provisions shall apply to evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as dental practitioner, as specialised dental practitioner, as veterinary surgeon, as midwife and as pharmacist, obtained in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic, which does not satisfy all the minimum training requirements laid down in Articles 24, 25, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40 and 44 if such evidence certifies successful completion of training which began before:

- (a) 3 October 1990 for doctors with basic training, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners with basic training, specialised dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives and pharmacists, and
- (b) 3 April 1992 for specialised doctors.

The evidence of formal qualifications referred to in the first subparagraph confers on the holder the right to pursue professional activities throughout German territory under the same conditions as evidence of formal qualifications issued by the competent German authorities referred to in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2 and 5.6.2.

Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 37(1), each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as veterinary surgeon, as midwife, as pharmacist and as architect held by Member States nationals and issued by the former Czechoslovakia, or whose training commenced, for the Czech Republic and Slovakia, before 1 January 1993, where the authorities of either of the two aforementioned Member States attest that such evidence of formal qualifications has the same legal validity within their territory as the evidence of formal qualifications which they issue and, with respect to architects, as the evidence of formal qualifications specified for those Member States in Annex VI, point 6.2, as regards access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training, specialised doctor, nurse responsible for general care, veterinary surgeon, midwife, pharmacist with respect to the activities referred to in Article 45(2), and architect with respect to the activities referred to in Article 48, and the pursuit of such activities.

Such an attestation must be accompanied by a certificate issued by those same authorities stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities in question within their territory for at least three consecutive years during the five years prior to the date of issue of the certificate. 4. Each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as dental practitioner, as specialised dental practitioner, as veterinary surgeon, as midwife, as pharmacist and as architect held by nationals of the Member States and issued by the former Soviet Union, or whose training commenced

(a) for Estonia, before 20 August 1991,

(b) for Latvia, before 21 August 1991,

(c) for Lithuania, before 11 March 1990,

where the authorities of any of the three aforementioned Member States attest that such evidence has the same legal validity within their territory as the evidence which they issue and, with respect to architects, as the evidence of formal qualifications specified for those Member States in Annex VI, point 6.2, as regards access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training, specialised doctor, nurse responsible for general care, dental practitioner, specialised dental practitioner, veterinary surgeon, midwife, pharmacist with respect to the activities referred to in Article 45(2), and architect with respect to the activities.

Such an attestation must be accompanied by a certificate issued by those same authorities stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities in question within their territory for at least three consecutive years during the five years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

With regard to evidence of formal qualifications as veterinary surgeons issued by the former Soviet Union or in respect of which training commenced, for Estonia, before 20 August 1991, the attestation referred to in the preceding subparagraph must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the Estonian authorities stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities in question within their territory for at least five consecutive years during the seven years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

5. Each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as doctor giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and specialised doctor, as nurse responsible for general care, as dental practitioner, as specialised dental practitioner, as veterinary surgeon, as midwife, as pharmacist and as architect held by nationals of the Member States and issued by the former Yugoslavia, or whose training commenced, for Slovenia, before 25 June 1991, where the authorities of the aforementioned Member State attest that such evidence has the same legal validity within their territory as the evidence which they issue and, with respect to architects,

as the evidence of formal qualifications specified for those Member States in Annex VI, point 6.2, as regards access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training, specialised doctor, nurse responsible for general care, dental practitioner, specialised dental practitioner, veterinary surgeon, midwife, pharmacist with respect to the activities referred to in Article 45(2), and architect with respect to the activities referred to in Article 48, and the pursuit of such activities.

Such an attestation must be accompanied by a certificate issued by those same authorities stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities in question within their territory for at least three consecutive years during the five years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

6. Each Member State shall recognise as sufficient proof for Member State nationals whose evidence of formal qualifications as a doctor, nurse responsible for general care, dental practitioner, veterinary surgeon, midwife and pharmacist does not correspond to the titles given for that Member State in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2 and 5.6.2, evidence of formal qualifications issued by those Member States accompanied by a certificate issued by the competent authorities or bodies.

The certificate referred to in the first subparagraph shall state that the evidence of formal qualifications certifies successful completion of training in accordance with Articles 24, 25, 28, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40 and 44 respectively and is treated by the Member State which issued it in the same way as the qualifications whose titles are listed in Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.2.2, 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.4.2, 5.5.2 and 5.6.2.

#### SECTION 2

Doctors of medicine

## Article 24

## **Basic medical training**

1. Admission to basic medical training shall be contingent upon possession of a diploma or certificate providing access, for the studies in question, to universities.

2. Basic medical training shall comprise a total of at least six years of study or 5 500 hours of theoretical and practical training provided by, or under the supervision of, a university.

For persons who began their studies before 1 January 1972, the course of training referred to in the first subparagraph may comprise six months of full-time practical training at university level under the supervision of the competent authorities.

8.3.2005 EN

3. Basic medical training shall provide an assurance that the person in question has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

- (a) adequate knowledge of the sciences on which medicine is based and a good understanding of the scientific methods including the principles of measuring biological functions, the evaluation of scientifically established facts and the analysis of data;
- (b) sufficient understanding of the structure, functions and behaviour of healthy and sick persons, as well as relations between the state of health and physical and social surroundings of the human being;
- (c) adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and practices, providing him with a coherent picture of mental and physical diseases, of medicine from the points of view of prophylaxis, diagnosis and therapy and of human reproduction;
- (d) suitable clinical experience in hospitals under appropriate supervision.

including duty on call, in such a way that the trainee specialist devotes all his professional activity to his practical and theoretical training throughout the entire working week and throughout the year, in accordance with the procedures laid down by the competent authorities. Accordingly, these posts shall be the subject of appropriate remuneration.

4. The Member States shall make the issuance of evidence of specialist medical training contingent upon possession of evidence of basic medical training referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.1.

5. The minimum periods of training referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.3 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting them to scientific and technical progress.

Article 26

# Types of specialist medical training

Evidence of formal qualifications as a specialised doctor referred to in Article 21 is such evidence awarded by the competent authorities or bodies referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.2 as corresponds, for the specialised training in question, to the titles in use in the various Member States and referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.3.

The inclusion in Annex V, point 5.1.3 of new medical specialties common to at least two fifths of the Member States may be decided on in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to updating this Directive in the light of changes in national legislation.

## Article 27

# Acquired rights specific to specialised doctors

1. A host Member State may require of specialised doctors whose part-time specialist medical training was governed by legislative, regulatory and administrative provisions in force as of 20 June 1975 and who began their specialist training no later than 31 December 1983 that their evidence of formal qualifications be accompanied by a certificate stating that they have been effectively and lawfully engaged in the relevant activities for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of that certificate.

#### Article 25

## Specialist medical training

1. Admission to specialist medical training shall be contingent upon completion and validation of six years of study as part of a training programme referred to in Article 24 in the course of which the trainee has acquired the relevant knowledge of basic medicine.

2. Specialist medical training shall comprise theoretical and practical training at a university or medical teaching hospital or, where appropriate, a medical care establishment approved for that purpose by the competent authorities or bodies.

The Member States shall ensure that the minimum duration of specialist medical training courses referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.3 is not less than the duration provided for in that point. Training shall be given under the supervision of the competent authorities or bodies. It shall include personal participation of the trainee specialised doctor in the activity and responsibilities entailed by the services in question.

3. Training shall be given on a full-time basis at specific establishments which are recognised by the competent authorities. It shall entail participation in the full range of medical activities of the department where the training is given,

2. Every Member State shall recognise the qualification of specialised doctors awarded in Spain to doctors who completed their specialist training before 1 January 1995, even if that training does not satisfy the minimum training requirements provided for in Article 25, insofar as that qualification is accompanied by a certificate issued by the competent Spanish authorities and attesting that the person concerned has passed the examination in specific professional competence held in the context of exceptional measures concerning recognition laid down in Royal Decree 1497/99, with a view to ascertaining that the person concerned possesses a level of knowledge and skill comparable to that of doctors who possess a qualification as a specialised doctor defined for Spain in Annex V, points 5.1.2 and 5.1.3.

3. Every Member State which applies relevant legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions shall accept as sufficient proof evidence of formal qualifications as a specialised doctor issued by other Member States which correspond, for the specialist training in question, to the titles listed in Annex VI, point 6.1, insofar as they attest a course of training which began before the reference date referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.2 and are accompanied by a certificate stating that the holders have been effectively and lawfully engaged in the activities in question for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate.

The same provisions shall apply to evidence of formal qualifications as a specialised doctor obtained in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic if it attests a course of training which began before 3 April 1992 and confers on the holder the right to pursue the professional activities throughout German territory under the same conditions as evidence of formal qualifications awarded by the competent German authorities referred to in Annex VI, point 6.1.

4. Every Member State which applies relevant legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions shall accept evidence of formal qualifications as a specialised doctor corresponding, for the specialist training in question, to the titles listed in Annex VI, point 6.1, awarded by the Member States listed therein and attesting a course of training which began after the reference date laid down in Annex V, point 5.1.2 and before... (\*), and shall, for the purposes of access to and pursuit of the professional activities of specialised doctor, give such evidence the same effect on its territory as evidence of formal qualifications which it itself issues.

5. Every Member State which has repealed its legislative, regulatory or administrative provisions relating to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialised doctor referred

to in Annex V, point 5.1.2 and Annex VI, point 6.1 and which has adopted measures relating to acquired rights benefiting its nationals, shall grant nationals of other Member States the right to benefit from those measures, insofar as such evidence of formal qualifications was issued before the date on which the host Member State ceased to issue such evidence for the specialty in question.

The dates on which these provisions were repealed are set out in Annex V, point 5.1.3 and Annex VI, point 6.1.

#### Article 28

## Specific training in general medical practice

1. Admission to specific training in general medical practice shall be contingent on the completion and validation of six years of study as part of a training programme referred to in Article 24.

2. The specific training in general medical practice leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications issued before 1 January 2006 shall be of a duration of at least two years on a full-time basis. In the case of evidence of formal qualifications issued after that date, the training shall be of a duration of at least three years on a full-time basis.

Where the training programme referred to in Article 24 comprises practical training given by an approved hospital possessing appropriate general medical equipment and services or as part of an approved general medical practice or an approved centre in which doctors provide primary medical care, the duration of that practical training may, up to a maximum of one year, be included in the duration provided for in the first subparagraph for certificates of training issued on or after 1 January 2006.

The option provided for in the second subparagraph shall be available only for Member States in which the specific training in general medical practice lasted two years as of 1 January 2001.

3. The specific training in general medical practice shall be carried out on a full-time basis, under the supervision of the competent authorities or bodies. It shall be more practical than theoretical.

The practical training shall be given, on the one hand, for at least six months in an approved hospital possessing appropriate equipment and services and, on the other hand, for at least six months as part of an approved general medical practice or an approved centre at which doctors provide primary health care.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Two years after entry into force of this Directive.

The practical training shall take place in conjunction with other health establishments or structures concerned with general medicine. Without prejudice to the minimum periods laid down in the second subparagraph, however, the practical training may be given during a period of not more than six months in other approved establishments or health structures concerned with general medicine.

The training shall require the personal participation of the trainee in the professional activity and responsibilities of the persons with whom he is working.

4. Member States shall make the issuance of evidence of formal qualifications in general medical practice subject to possession of evidence of formal qualifications in basic medical training referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.1.

5. Member States may issue evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.4 to a doctor who has not completed the training provided for in this Article but who has completed a different, supplementary training, as attested by evidence of formal qualifications issued by the competent authorities in a Member State. They may not, however, award evidence of formal qualifications unless it attests knowledge of a level qualitatively equivalent to the knowledge acquired from the training provided for in this Article.

Member States shall determine, inter alia, the extent to which the complementary training and professional experience already acquired by the applicant may replace the training provided for in this Article.

The Member States may only issue the evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.4 if the applicant has acquired at least six months' experience of general medicine in a general medical practice or a centre in which doctors provide primary health care of the types referred to in paragraph 3.

#### Article 29

# Pursuit of the professional activities of general practitioners

Each Member State shall, subject to the provisions relating to acquired rights, make the pursuit of the activities of a general practitioner in the framework of its national social security system contingent upon possession of evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.4.

Member States may exempt persons who are currently undergoing specific training in general medicine from this condition. Article 30

## Acquired rights specific to general practitioners

1. Each Member State shall determine the acquired rights. It shall, however, confer as an acquired right the right to pursue the activities of a general practitioner in the framework of its national social security system, without the evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.4, on all doctors who enjoy this right as of the reference date stated in that point by virtue of provisions applicable to the medical profession giving access to the professional activities of doctor with basic training and who are established as of that date on its territory, having benefited from the provisions of Articles 21 or 23.

The competent authorities of each Member State shall, on demand, issue a certificate stating the holder's right to pursue the activities of general practitioner in the framework of their national social security systems, without the evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.1.4, to doctors who enjoy acquired rights pursuant to the first subparagraph.

2. Every Member State shall recognise the certificates referred to in paragraph 1, second subparagraph, awarded to nationals of Member States by the other Member States, and shall give such certificates the same effect on its territory as evidence of formal qualifications which it awards and which permit the pursuit of the activities of a general practitioner in the framework of its national social security system.

## SECTION 3

Nurses responsible for general care

#### Article 31

#### Training of nurses responsible for general care

1. Admission to training for nurses responsible for general care shall be contingent upon completion of general education of 10 years, as attested by a diploma, certificate or other evidence issued by the competent authorities or bodies in a Member State or by a certificate attesting success in an examination, of an equivalent level, for admission to a school of nursing.

2. Training of nurses responsible for general care shall be given on a full-time basis and shall include at least the programme described in Annex V, point 5.2.1.

The content listed in Annex V, point 5.2.1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting it to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates may not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of its existing legislative principles relating to the structure of professions as regards training and the conditions of access by natural persons.

3. The training of nurses responsible for general care shall comprise at least three years of study or 4 600 hours of theoretical and clinical training, the duration of the theoretical training representing at least one-third and the duration of the clinical training at least one half of the minimum duration of the training. Member States may grant partial exemptions to persons who have received part of their training on courses which are of at least an equivalent level.

The Member States shall ensure that institutions providing nursing training are responsible for the coordination of theoretical and clinical training throughout the entire study programme.

4. Theoretical training is that part of nurse training from which trainee nurses acquire the professional knowledge, insights and skills necessary for organising, dispensing and evaluating overall health care. The training shall be given by teachers of nursing care and by other competent persons, in nursing schools and other training establishments selected by the training institution.

5. Clinical training is that part of nurse training in which trainee nurses learn, as part of a team and in direct contact with a healthy or sick individual and/or community, to organise, dispense and evaluate the required comprehensive nursing care, on the basis of the knowledge and skills which they have acquired. The trainee nurse shall learn not only how to work in a team, but also how to lead a team and organise overall nursing care, including health education for individuals and small groups, within the health institute or in the community.

This training shall take place in hospitals and other health institutions and in the community, under the responsibility of nursing teachers, in cooperation with and assisted by other qualified nurses. Other qualified personnel may also take part in the teaching process.

Trainee nurses shall participate in the activities of the department in question insofar as those activities are appropriate to their training, enabling them to learn to assume the responsibilities involved in nursing care.

6. Training for nurses responsible for general care shall provide an assurance that the person in question has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

(a) adequate knowledge of the sciences on which general nursing is based, including sufficient understanding of the

structure, physiological functions and behaviour of healthy and sick persons, and of the relationship between the state of health and the physical and social environment of the human being;

- (b) sufficient knowledge of the nature and ethics of the profession and of the general principles of health and nursing;
- (c) adequate clinical experience; such experience, which should be selected for its training value, should be gained under the supervision of qualified nursing staff and in places where the number of qualified staff and equipment are appropriate for the nursing care of the patient;
- (d) the ability to participate in the practical training of health personnel and experience of working with such personnel;
- (e) experience of working with members of other professions in the health sector.

## Article 32

# Pursuit of the professional activities of nurses responsible for general care

For the purposes of this Directive, the professional activities of nurses responsible for general care are the activities pursued on a professional basis and referred to in Annex V, point 5.2.2.

### Article 33

# Acquired rights specific to nurses responsible for general care

1. Where the general rules of acquired rights apply to nurses responsible for general care, the activities referred to in Article 23 must have included full responsibility for the planning, organisation and administration of nursing care delivered to the patient.

2. As regards the Polish qualification of nurse responsible for general care, only the following acquired rights provisions shall apply. In the case of nationals of the Member States whose evidence of formal qualifications as nurse responsible for general care was awarded by, or whose training started in, Poland before 1 May 2004 and who do not satisfy the minimum training requirements laid down in Article 31, Member States shall recognise the following evidence of formal qualifications as nurse responsible for general care as being sufficient proof if accompanied by a certificate stating that those Member State nationals have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities of a nurse responsible for general care in Poland for the period specified below: 8.3.2005

EN

- (a) evidence of formal qualifications as a nurse at degree level (dyplom licencjata pielęgniarstwa) – at least three consecutive years during the five years prior to the date of issue of the certificate,
- (b) evidence of formal qualifications as a nurse certifying completion of post-secondary education obtained from a medical vocational school (dyplom pielęgniarki albo pielęgniarki dyplomowanej) – at least five consecutive years during the seven years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

The said activities must have included taking full responsibility for the planning, organisation and administration of nursing care delivered to the patient.

Member States shall recognize evidence of formal qualifi-3. cations in nursing awarded in Poland, to nurses who completed training before 1 May 2004, which did not comply with the minimum training requirements laid down in Article 31, attested by the diploma 'bachelor' which has been obtained on the basis of a special upgrading programme contained in Article 11 of the Act of 20 April 2004 on the amendment of the Act on professions of nurse and midwife and on some other legal acts (Official Journal of the Republic of Poland of 30 April 2004 No 92, pos. 885), and the Regulation of the Minister of Health of 11 May 2004 on the detailed conditions of delivering studies for nurses and midwives, who hold a certificate of secondary school (final examination - matura) and are graduates of medical lyceum and medical vocational schools teaching in a profession of a nurse and a midwife (Official Journal of the Republic of Poland of 13 May 2004 No 110, pos. 1170), with the aim of verifying that the person concerned has a level of knowledge and competence comparable to that of nurses holding the qualifications which, in the case of Poland, are defined in Annex V, point 5.2.2.

#### SECTION 4

# Dental practitioners

Article 34

#### **Basic dental training**

1. Admission to basic dental training presupposes possession of a diploma or certificate giving access, for the studies in question, to universities or higher institutes of a level recognised as equivalent, in a Member State.

2. Basic dental training shall comprise a total of at least five years of full-time theoretical and practical study, comprising at least the programme described in Annex V, point 5.3.1 and given in a university, in a higher institute providing training

recognised as being of an equivalent level or under the supervision of a university.

The content listed in Annex V, point 5.3.1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting it to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates may not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of its existing legislative principles relating to the system of professions as regards training and the conditions of access by natural persons.

3. Basic dental training shall provide an assurance that the person in question has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

- (a) adequate knowledge of the sciences on which dentistry is based and a good understanding of scientific methods, including the principles of measuring biological functions, the evaluation of scientifically established facts and the analysis of data;
- (b) adequate knowledge of the constitution, physiology and behaviour of healthy and sick persons as well as the influence of the natural and social environment on the state of health of the human being, in so far as these factors affect dentistry;
- (c) adequate knowledge of the structure and function of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues, both healthy and diseased, and their relationship to the general state of health and to the physical and social well-being of the patient;
- (d) adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, providing the dentist with a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues and of preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic dentistry;
- (e) suitable clinical experience under appropriate supervision.

This training shall provide him with the skills necessary for carrying out all activities involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues.

### Article 35

## Specialist dental training

1. Admission to specialist dental training shall entail the completion and validation of five years of theoretical and practical instruction within the framework of the training referred to in Article 34, or possession of the documents referred to in Articles 23 and 37.

2. Specialist dental training shall comprise theoretical and practical instruction in a university centre, in a treatment teaching and research centre or, where appropriate, in a health establishment approved for that purpose by the competent authoritites or bodies.

Full-time specialist dental courses shall be of a minimum of three years' duration supervised by the competent authorities or bodies. It shall involve the personal participation of the dental practitioner training to be a specialist in the activity and in the responsibilities of the establishment concerned.

The minimum period of training referred to in the second subparagraph may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting it to scientific and technical progress.

3. The Member States shall make the issuance of evidence of specialist dental training contingent upon possession of evidence of basic dental training referred to in Annex V, point 5.3.2.

# Article 36

# Pursuit of the professional activities of dental practitioners

1. For the purposes of this Directive, the professional activities of dental practitioners are the activities defined in paragraph 3 and pursued under the professional qualifications listed in Annex V, point 5.3.2.

2. The profession of dental practitioner shall be based on dental training referred to in Article 34 and shall constitute a specific profession which is distinct from other general or specialised medical professions. Pursuit of the activities of a dental practitioner requires the possession of evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.3.2. Holders of such evidence of formal qualifications shall be treated in the same way as those to whom Articles 23 or 37 apply.

3. The Member States shall ensure that dental practitioners are generally able to gain access to and pursue the activities of prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases affecting the teeth, mouth, jaws and adjoining tissue, having due regard to the regulatory provisions and rules of professional ethics on the reference dates referred to in Annex V, point 5.3.2.

### Article 37

## Acquired rights specific to dental practitioners

1. Every Member State shall, for the purposes of the pursuit of the professional activities of dental practitioners under the

qualifications listed in Annex V, point 5.3.2, recognise evidence of formal qualifications as a doctor issued in Italy, Spain, Austria, the Czech Republic and Slovakia to persons who began their medical training on or before the reference date stated in that Annex for the Member State concerned, accompanied by a certificate issued by the competent authorities of that Member State.

The certificate must show that the two following conditions are met:

- (a) that the persons in question have been effectively, lawfully and principally engaged in that Member State in the activities referred to in Article 36 for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate,
- (b) that those persons are authorised to pursue the said activities under the same conditions as holders of evidence of formal qualifications listed for that Member State in Annex V, point 5.3.2.

Persons who have successfully completed at least three years of study, certified by the competent authorities in the Member State concerned as being equivalent to the training referred to in Article 34, shall be exempted from the three-year practical work experience referred to in the second subparagraph, point a).

With regard to the Czech Republic and Slovakia, evidence of formal qualifications obtained in the former Czechoslovakia shall be accorded the same level of recognition as Czech and Slovak evidence of formal qualifications and under the same conditions as set out in the preceding subparagraphs.

2. Each Member State shall recognise evidence of formal qualifications as a doctor issued in Italy to persons who began their university medical training after 28 January 1980 and no later than 31 December 1984, accompanied by a certificate issued by the competent Italian authorities.

The certificate must show that the three following conditions are met:

(a) that the persons in question passed the relevant aptitude test held by the competent Italian authorities with a view to establishing that those persons possess a level of knowledge and skills comparable to that of persons possessing evidence of formal qualifications listed for Italy in Annex V, point 5.3.2,

- (b) that they have been effectively, lawfully and principally engaged in the activities referred to in Article 36 in Italy for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate,
- (c) that they are authorised to engage in or are effectively, lawfully and principally engaged in the activities referred to in Article 36, under the same conditions as the holders of evidence of formal qualifications listed for Italy in Annex V, point 5.3.2.

Persons who have successfully completed at least three years of study certified by the competent authorities as being equivalent to the training referred to in Article 34 shall be exempt from the aptitude test referred to in the second subparagraph, point (a).

Persons who began their university medical training after 31 December 1984 shall be treated in the same way as those referred to above, provided that the above-mentioned three years of study began before 31 December 1994.

#### SECTION 5

#### Veterinary surgeons

## Article 38

#### The training of veterinary surgeons

1. The training of veterinary surgeons shall comprise a total of at least five years of full-time theoretical and practical study at a university or at a higher institute providing training recognised as being of an equivalent level, or under the supervision of a university, covering at least the study programme referred to in Annex V, point 5.4.1.

The content listed in Annex V, point 5.4.1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting it to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates may not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of its existing legislative principles relating to the structure of professions as regards training and conditions of access by natural persons.

2. Admission to veterinary training shall be contingent upon possession of a diploma or certificate entitling the holder to enter, for the studies in question, university establishments or institutes of higher education recognised by a Member State to be of an equivalent level for the purpose of the relevant study.

3. Training as a veterinary surgeon shall provide an assurance that the person in question has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

 (a) adequate knowledge of the sciences on which the activities of the veterinary surgeon are based;

- (b) adequate knowledge of the structure and functions of healthy animals, of their husbandry, reproduction and hygiene in general, as well as their feeding, including the technology involved in the manufacture and preservation of foods corresponding to their needs;
- (c) adequate knowledge of the behaviour and protection of animals;
- (d) adequate knowledge of the causes, nature, course, effects, diagnosis and treatment of the diseases of animals, whether considered individually or in groups, including a special knowledge of the diseases which may be transmitted to humans;
- (e) adequate knowledge of preventive medicine;
- (f) adequate knowledge of the hygiene and technology involved in the production, manufacture and putting into circulation of animal foodstuffs or foodstuffs of animal origin intended for human consumption;
- (g) adequate knowledge of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the subjects listed above;
- (h) adequate clinical and other practical experience under appropriate supervision.

#### Article 39

# Acquired rights specific to veterinary surgeons

Without prejudice to Article 23(4), with regard to nationals of Member States whose evidence of formal qualifications as a veterinary surgeon was issued by, or whose training commenced in, Estonia before 1 May 2004, Member States shall recognise such evidence of formal qualifications as a veterinary surgeon if it is accompanied by a certificate stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities in question in Estonia for at least five consecutive years during the seven years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

#### SECTION 6

## Midwives

# Article 40

#### The training of midwives

1. The training of midwives shall comprise a total of at least:

(a) specific full-time training as a midwife comprising at least three years of theoretical and practical study (route I) comprising at least the programme described in Annex V, point 5.5.1,

or

(b) specific full-time training as a midwife of 18 months' duration (route II), comprising at least the study programme described in Annex V, point 5.5.1, which was not the subject of equivalent training of nurses responsible for general care.

The Member States shall ensure that institutions providing midwife training are responsible for coordinating theory and practice throughout the programme of study.

The content listed in Annex V, point 5.5.1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting it to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates must not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of existing legislative principles relating to the structure of professions as regards training and the conditions of access by natural persons.

2. Access to training as a midwife shall be contingent upon one of the following conditions:

- (a) completion of at least the first ten years of general school education for route I, or
- (b) possession of evidence of formal qualifications as a nurse responsible for general care referred to in Annex V, point 5.2.2 for route II.

3. Training as a midwife shall provide an assurance that the person in question has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

- (a) adequate knowledge of the sciences on which the activities of midwives are based, particularly obstetrics and gynaecology;
- (b) adequate knowledge of the ethics of the profession and the professional legislation;
- (c) detailed knowledge of biological functions, anatomy and physiology in the field of obstetrics and of the newly born, and also a knowledge of the relationship between the state of health and the physical and social environment of the human being, and of his behaviour;
- (d) adequate clinical experience gained in approved institutions under the supervision of staff qualified in midwifery and obstetrics;
- (e) adequate understanding of the training of health personnel and experience of working with such.

## Article 41

# Procedures for the recognition of evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife

1. The evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife referred to in Annex V, point 5.5.2 shall be subject to auto-

matic recognition pursuant to Article 21 insofar as they satisfy one of the following criteria:

- (a) Full-time training of at least three years as a midwife:
  - (i) either made contingent upon possession of a diploma, certificate or other evidence of qualification giving access to universities or higher education institutes, or otherwise guaranteeing an equivalent level of knowledge; or
  - (ii) followed by two years of professional practice for which a certificate has been issued in accordance with paragraph 2.
- (b) Full-time training as a midwife of at least two years or 3 600 hours, contingent upon possession of evidence of formal qualifications as a nurse responsible for general care referred to in Annex V, point 5.2.2.
- (c) Full-time training as a midwife of at least 18 months or 3 000 hours, contingent upon possession of evidence of formal qualifications as a nurse responsible for general care referred to in Annex V, point 5.2.2 and followed by one year's professional practice for which a certificate has been issued in accordance with paragraph 2.

2. The certificate referred to in paragraph 1 shall be issued by the competent authorities in the home Member State. It shall certify that the holder, after obtaining evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife, has satisfactorily pursued all the activities of a midwife for a corresponding period in a hospital or a health care establishment approved for that purpose.

## Article 42

#### Pursuit of the professional activities of a midwife

1. The provisions of this section shall apply to the activities of midwives as defined by each Member State, without prejudice to paragraph 2, and pursued under the professional titles set out in Annex V, point 5.5.2.

2. The Member States shall ensure that midwives are able to gain access to and pursue at least the following activities:

- (a) provision of sound family planning information and advice;
- (b) diagnosis of pregnancies and monitoring normal pregnancies; carrying out the examinations necessary for the monitoring of the development of normal pregnancies;
- (c) prescribing or advising on the examinations necessary for the earliest possible diagnosis of pregnancies at risk;

- (d) provision of programmes of parenthood preparation and complete preparation for childbirth including advice on hygiene and nutrition;
- (e) caring for and assisting the mother during labour and monitoring the condition of the foetus in utero by the appropriate clinical and technical means;
- (f) conducting spontaneous deliveries including where required episiotomies and in urgent cases breech deliveries;
- (g) recognising the warning signs of abnormality in the mother or infant which necessitate referral to a doctor and assisting the latter where appropriate; taking the necessary emergency measures in the doctor's absence, in particular the manual removal of the placenta, possibly followed by manual examination of the uterus;
- (h) examining and caring for the new-born infant; taking all initiatives which are necessary in case of need and carrying out where necessary immediate resuscitation;
- (i) caring for and monitoring the progress of the mother in the post-natal period and giving all necessary advice to the mother on infant care to enable her to ensure the optimum progress of the new-born infant;
- (j) carrying out treatment prescribed by doctors;
- (k) drawing up the necessary written reports.

#### Article 43

#### Acquired rights specific to midwives

1. Every Member State shall, in the case of Member State nationals whose evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife satisfies all the minimum training requirements laid down in Article 40 but, by virtue of Article 41, is not recognised unless it is accompanied by a certificate of professional practice referred to in Article 41(2), recognise as sufficient proof evidence of formal qualifications issued by those Member States before the reference date referred to in Annex V, point 5.5.2, accompanied by a certificate stating that those nationals have been effectively and lawfully engaged in the activities in question for at least two consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate.

2. The conditions laid down in paragraph 1 shall apply to the nationals of Member States whose evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife certifies completion of training received in the territory of the former German Democratic Republic and satisfying all the minimum training requirements laid down in Article 40 but where the evidence of formal qualifications, by virtue of Article 41, is not recognised unless it is accompanied by the certificate of professional experience referred to in Article 41(2), where it attests a course of training which began before 3 October 1990.

3. As regards the Polish evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife, only the following acquired rights provisions shall apply.

In the case of Member States nationals whose evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife was awarded by, or whose training commenced in, Poland before 1 May 2004, and who do not satisfy the minimum training requirements as set out in Article 40, Member States shall recognise the following evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife if accompanied by a certificate stating that such persons have effectively and lawfully been engaged in the activities of a midwife for the period specified below:

- (a) evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife at degree level (dyplom licencjata położnictwa): at least three consecutive years during the five years prior to the date of issue of the certificate,
- (b) evidence of formal qualifications as a midwife certifying completion of post-secondary education obtained from a medical vocational school (dyplom położnej): at least five consecutive years during the seven years prior to the date of issue of the certificate.

4. Member States shall recognize evidence of formal qualifications in midwifery awarded in Poland, to midwives who completed training before 1 May 2004, which did not comply with the minimum training requirements laid down in Article 40, attested by the diploma 'bachelor' which has been obtained on the basis of a special upgrading programme contained in Article 11 of the Act of 20 April 2004 on the amendment of the Act on professions of nurse and midwife and on some other legal acts (Official Journal of the Republic of Poland of 30 April 2004 No 92, pos. 885), and the Regulation of the Minister of Health of 11 May 2004 on the detailed conditions of delivering studies for nurses and midwives, who hold a certificate of secondary school (final examination - matura) and are graduates of medical lyceum and medical vocational schools teaching in a profession of a nurse and a midwife (Official Journal of the Republic of Poland of 13 May 2004 No 110, pos 1170), with the aim of verifying that the person concerned has a level of knowledge and competence comparable to that of midwives holding the qualifications which, in the case of Poland, are defined in Annex V, point 5.5.2.

SECTION 7

Pharmacist

Article 44

## Training as a pharmacist

1. Admission to a course of training as a pharmacist shall be contingent upon possession of a diploma or certificate giving access, in a Member State, to the studies in question, at universities or higher institutes of a level recognised as equivalent. C 58 E/26 EN

2. Evidence of formal qualifications as a pharmacist shall attest to training of at least five years' duration, including at least:

- (a) four years of full-time theoretical and practical training at a university or at a higher institute of a level recognised as equivalent, or under the supervision of a university;
- (b) six-month traineeship in a pharmacy which is open to the public or in a hospital, under the supervision of that hospital's pharmaceutical department.

That training cycle shall include at least the programme described in Annex V, point 5.6.1.

The contents listed in Annex V, point 5.6.1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting them to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates must not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of existing legislative principles relating to the structure of professions as regards training and the conditions of access by natural persons.

3. Training for pharmacists shall provide an assurance that the person concerned has acquired the following knowledge and skills:

- (a) adequate knowledge of medicines and the substances used in the manufacture of medicines;
- (b) adequate knowledge of pharmaceutical technology and the physical, chemical, biological and microbiological testing of medicinal products;
- (c) adequate knowledge of the metabolism and the effects of medicinal products and of the action of toxic substances, and of the use of medicinal products;
- (d) adequate knowledge to evaluate scientific data concerning medicines in order to be able to supply appropriate information on the basis of this knowledge;
- (e) adequate knowledge of the legal and other requirements associated with the pursuit of pharmacy.

## Article 45

## Pursuit of the professional activities of a pharmacist

1. For the purposes of this Directive, the activities of a pharmacist are those, access to which and pursuit of which are contingent, in one or more Member States, upon professional qualifications and which are open to holders of evidence of formal qualifications of the types listed in Annex V, point 5.6.2. 2. The Member States shall ensure that the holders of evidence of formal qualifications in pharmacy at university level or a level deemed to be equivalent, which satisfies the provisions of Article 44, are able to gain access to and pursue at least the following activities, subject to the requirement, where appropriate, of supplementary professional experience:

- (a) preparation of the pharmaceutical form of medicinal products;
- (b) manufacture and testing of medicinal products;
- (c) testing of medicinal products in a laboratory for the testing of medicinal products;
- (d) storage, preservation and distribution of medicinal products at the wholesale stage;
- (e) preparation, testing, storage and supply of medicinal products in pharmacies open to the public;
- (f) preparation, testing, storage and dispensing of medicinal products in hospitals;
- (g) provision of information and advice on medicinal products.

3. If a Member State makes access to or pursuit of one of the activities of a pharmacist contingent upon supplementary professional experience, in addition to possession of evidence of formal qualifications referred to in Annex V, point 5.6.2, that Member State shall recognise as sufficient proof in this regard a certificate issued by the competent authorities in the home Member State stating that the person concerned has been engaged in those activities in the home Member State for a similar period.

4. The recognition referred to in paragraph 3 shall not apply with regard to the two-year period of professional experience required by the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for the grant of a State public pharmacy concession.

5. If, on 16 September 1985, a Member State had a competitive examination in place designed to select from among the holders referred to in paragraph 2, those who are to be authorised to become owners of new pharmacies whose creation has been decided on as part of a national system of geographical division, that Member State may, by way of derogation from paragraph 1, proceed with that examination and require nationals of Member States who possess evidence of formal qualifications as a pharmacist referred to in Annex V, point 5.6.2 or who benefit from the provisions of Article 23 to take part in it.

SECTION 8

Architect

Article 46

## Training of architects

1. Training as an architect shall comprise a total of at least four years of full-time study or six years of study, at least three years of which on a full-time basis, at a university or comparable teaching institution. The training must lead to successful completion of a university-level examination.

That training, which must be of university level, and of which architecture is the principal component, must maintain a balance between theoretical and practical aspects of architectural training and guarantee the acquisition of the following knowledge and skills:

- (a) ability to create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements;
- (b) adequate knowledge of the history and theories of architecture and the related arts, technologies and human sciences;
- (c) knowledge of the fine arts as an influence on the quality of architectural design;
- (d) adequate knowledge of urban design, planning and the skills involved in the planning process;
- (e) understanding of the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment, and of the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale;
- (f) understanding of the profession of architecture and the role of the architect in society, in particular in preparing briefs that take account of social factors;
- (g) understanding of the methods of investigation and preparation of the brief for a design project;
- (h) understanding of the structural design, constructional and engineering problems associated with building design;
- (i) adequate knowledge of physical problems and technologies and of the function of buildings so as to provide them with internal conditions of comfort and protection against the climate;
- (j) the necessary design skills to meet building users' requirements within the constraints imposed by cost factors and building regulations;

(k) adequate knowledge of the industries, organisations, regulations and procedures involved in translating design concepts into buildings and integrating plans into overall planning.

2. The knowledge and skills listed in paragraph 1 may be amended in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2) with a view to adapting them to scientific and technical progress.

Such updates must not entail, for any Member State, any amendment of existing legislative principles relating to the structure of professions as regards training and the conditions of access by natural persons.

Article 47

# Derogations from the conditions for the training of architects

1. By way of derogation from Article 46, the following shall also be recognised as satisfying Article 21: training existing as of 5 August 1985, provided by 'Fachhochschulen' in the Federal Republic of Germany over a period of three years, satisfying the requirements referred to in Article 46 and giving access to the activities referred to in Article 48 in that Member State under the professional title of 'architect', insofar as the training was followed by a four-year period of professional experience in the Federal Republic of Germany, as attested by a certificate issued by the professional association in whose roll the name of the architect wishing to benefit from the provisions of this Directive appears.

The professional association must first ascertain that the work performed by the architect concerned in the field of architecture represents convincing application of the full range of knowledge and skills listed in Article 46(1). That certificate shall be awarded in line with the same procedure as that applying to registration in the professional association's roll.

2. By way of derogation from Article 46, the following shall also be recognised as satisfying Article 21: training as part of social betterment schemes or part-time university studies which satisfies the requirements referred to in Article 46, as attested by an examination in architecture passed by a person who has been working for seven years or more in the field of architecture under the supervision of an architect or architectural bureau. The examination must be of university level and be equivalent to the final examination referred to in Article 46(1), first subparagraph.

C 58 E/28

EN

Article 48

# Pursuit of the professional activities of architects

1. For the purposes of this Directive, the professional activities of an architect are the activities regularly carried out under the professional title of 'architect'.

2. Nationals of a Member State who are authorised to use that title pursuant to a law which gives the competent authority of a Member State the power to award that title to Member States nationals who are especially distinguished by the quality of their work in the field of architecture shall be deemed to satisfy the conditions required for the pursuit of the activities of an architect, under the professional title of 'architect'. The architectural nature of the activities of the persons concerned shall be attested by a certificate awarded by their home Member State.

#### Article 49

#### Acquired rights specific to architects

1. Each Member State shall accept evidence of formal qualifications as an architect listed in Annex VI, point 6.2, awarded by the other Member States, and attesting a course of training which began no later than the reference academic year referred to in that Annex, even if they do not satisfy the minimum requirements laid down in Article 46, and shall, for the purposes of access to and pursuit of the professional activities of an architect, give such evidence the same effect on its territory as evidence of formal qualifications as an architect which it itself issues.

Under these circumstances, certificates issued by the competent authorities of the Federal Republic of Germany attesting that evidence of formal qualifications issued on or after 8 May 1945 by the competent authorities of the German Democratic Republic is equivalent to such evidence listed in that Annex, shall be recognised.

2. Without prejudice to paragraph 1, every Member State shall recognise the following evidence of formal qualifications and shall, for the purposes of access to and pursuit of the professional activities of an architect performed, give them the same effect on its territory as evidence of formal qualifications which it itself issues: certificates issued to nationals of Member States by the Member States which have enacted rules governing the access to and pursuit of the activities of an architect as of the following dates:

- (a) 1 January 1995 for Austria, Finland and Sweden
- (b) 1 May 2004 for the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia,

(c) 5 August 1987 for the other Member States.

The certificates referred to in paragraph 1 shall certify that the holder was authorised, no later than the respective date, to use the professional title of architect, and that he has been effectively engaged, in the context of those rules, in the activities in question for at least three consecutive years during the five years preceding the award of the certificate.

## CHAPTER IV

### COMMON PROVISIONS ON ESTABLISHMENT

#### Article 50

#### Documentation and formalities

1. Where the competent authorities of the host Member State decide on an application for authorisation to pursue the regulated profession in question by virtue of this Title, those authorities may demand the documents and certificates listed in Annex VII.

The documents referred to in Annex VII, point 1, d), e) and f), shall not be more than three months old by the date on which they are submitted.

The Member States, bodies and other legal persons shall guarantee the confidentiality of the information which they receive.

2. In the event of justified doubts, the host Member State may require from the competent authorities of a Member State confirmation of the authenticity of the attestations and evidence of formal qualifications awarded in that other Member State, as well as, where applicable, confirmation of the fact that the beneficiary fulfils, for the professions referred to in Chapter III of this Title, the minimum training conditions set out respectively in Articles 24, 25, 28, 31, 34, 35, 38, 40, 44 and 46.

3. In cases of justified doubt, where evidence of formal qualifications, as defined in Article 3(1)(c), has been issued by a competent authority in a Member State and includes training received in whole or in part in an establishment legally established in the territory of another Member State, the host Member State shall be entitled to verify with the competent body in the Member State of origin of the award:

(a) whether the training course at the establishment which gave the training has been formally certified by the educational establishment based in the Member State of origin of the award; 8.3.2005 EN

- (b) whether the evidence of formal qualifications issued is the same as that which would have been awarded if the course had been followed entirely in the Member State of origin of the award; and
- (c) whether the evidence of formal qualifications confers the same professional rights in the territory of the Member State of origin of the award.

4. Where a host Member State requires its nationals to swear a solemn oath or make a sworn statement in order to gain access to a regulated profession, and where the wording of that oath or statement cannot be used by nationals of the other Member States, the host Member State shall ensure that the persons concerned can use an appropriate equivalent wording. State, which corresponds to that profession in that Member State, and make use of any associated initials.

2. Where a profession is regulated in the host Member State by an association or organisation within the meaning of Article 3(2), nationals of Member States shall not be authorised to use the professional title issued by that organisation or association, or its abbreviated form, unless they furnish proof that they are members of that association or organisation.

If the association or organisation makes membership contingent upon certain qualifications, it may do so, only under the conditions laid down in this Directive, in respect of nationals of other Member States who possess professional qualifications.

TITLE IV

# DETAILED RULES FOR PURSUING THE PROFESSION

#### Article 53

#### Knowledge of languages

Persons benefiting from the recognition of professional qualifications should have a knowledge of languages necessary for practising the profession in the host Member State.

#### Article 54

#### Use of academic titles

Without prejudice to Articles 7 and 52, the host Member State shall ensure that the right shall be conferred on the persons concerned to use academic titles conferred on them in the home Member State, and possibly an abbreviated form thereof, in the language of the home Member State. The host Member State may require that title to be followed by the name and address of the establishment or examining board which awarded it. Where an academic title of the home Member State is liable to be confused in the host Member State with a title which, in the latter Member State, requires supplementary training not acquired by the beneficiary, the host Member State may require the beneficiary to use the academic title of the home Member State in an appropriate form, to be laid down by the host Member State.

#### Article 51

# Procedure for the mutual recognition of professional qualifications

1. The competent authority of the host Member State shall acknowledge receipt of the application within one month of receipt and inform the applicant of any missing document.

2. The procedure for examining an application for authorisation to practise a regulated profession must be completed as quickly as possible and lead to a duly substantiated decision by the competent authority in the host Member State in any case within three months after the date on which the applicant's complete file was submitted. However, this deadline may be extended by one month in cases falling under Chapters I and II of this Title.

3. The decision, or failure to reach a decision within the deadline, shall be subject to appeal under national law.

Article 52

## Use of professional titles

1. If, in a host Member State, the use of a professional title relating to one of the activities of the profession in question is regulated, nationals of the other Member States who are authorised to practise a regulated profession on the basis of Title III shall use the professional title of the host Member

C 58 E/30

EN

Article 55

## Approval by health insurance funds

Without prejudice to Article 5(1) and Article 6, first subparagraph, point b), Member States which require persons who acquired their professional qualifications in their territory to complete a preparatory period of in-service training and/or a period of professional experience in order to be approved by a health insurance fund, shall waive this obligation for the holders of evidence of professional qualifications of doctor and dental practitioner acquired in other Member States.

#### TITLE V

# ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION AND RESPONSI-BILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION

#### Article 56

#### **Competent** authorities

1. The competent authorities of the host Member State and of the home Member State shall work in close collaboration and shall provide mutual assistance in order to facilitate application of this Directive. They shall ensure the confidentiality of the information which they exchange.

2. The competent authorities of the host and home Member States shall exchange information regarding disciplinary action or criminal sanctions taken or any other serious, specific circumstances which are likely to have consequences for the pursuit of activities under this Directive, respecting personal data protection legislation provided for in Directives 95/46/ EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (<sup>1</sup>) and 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 2002 concerning the processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications sector (Directive on privacy and electronic communications) (<sup>2</sup>).

The home Member State shall examine the veracity of the circumstances and its authorities shall decide on the nature and scope of the investigations which need to be carried out and shall inform the host Member State of the conclusions which it draws from the information available to it.

3. Each Member State shall, no later than ... (\*), designate the authorities and bodies competent to award or receive evidence of formal qualifications and other documents or infor-

mation, and those competent to receive applications and take the decisions referred to in this Directive, and shall forthwith inform the other Member States and the Commission thereof.

4. Each Member State shall designate a coordinator for the activities of the authorities referred to in paragraph 1 and shall inform the other Member States and the Commission thereof.

The coordinators' remit shall be:

- (a) to promote uniform application of this Directive;
- (b) to collect all the information which is relevant for application of this Directive, such as on the conditions for access to regulated professions in the Member States.

For the purpose of fulfilling the remit described in point b), the coordinators may solicit the help of the contact points referred to in Article 57.

# Article 57

#### **Contact points**

Each Member State shall designate, no later than ... (\*), a contact point whose remit shall be:

- (a) to provide the citizens and contact points of the other Member States with such information as is necessary concerning the recognition of professional qualifications provided for in this Directive, such as information on the national legislation governing the professions and the pursuit of those professions, including social legislation, and, where appropriate, the rules of ethics;
- (b) to assist citizens in realising the rights conferred on them by this Directive, in cooperation, where appropriate, with the other contact points and the competent authorities in the host Member State.

At the Commission's request, the contact points shall inform the Commission of the result of enquiries with which they are dealing pursuant to the provisions of point b) within two months of receiving them.

## Article 58

# Committee on the recognition of professional qualifications

1. The Commission shall be assisted by a Committee on the recognition of professional qualifications, hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee'.

 <sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) OJ L 281, 23.11.1995, p. 31. Directive as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1882/2003.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(2)</sup> OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 37.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Two years after entry into force of this Directive.

8.3.2005 EN

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 5 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply, having due regard to the provisions of Article 8 thereof.

The period laid down in Article 5(6) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at two months.

3. The Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

# TITLE VI

# **OTHER PROVISIONS**

#### Article 59

#### Reports

1. As from... (\*), Member States shall, every two years, send a report to the Commission on the application of the system. In addition to general observations, the report shall contain a statistical summary of decisions taken and a description of the main problems arising from the application of this Directive.

2. As from ... (\*), the Commission shall draw up every five years a report on the implementation of this Directive.

## Article 60

#### **Derogation clause**

If, for the application of one of the provisions of this Directive, a Member State encounters major difficulties in a particular area, the Commission shall examine those difficulties in collaboration with the Member State concerned.

Where appropriate, the Commission shall decide, in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 58(2), to permit the Member State in question to derogate from the provision in question for a limited period.

#### Article 61

## Repeal

Directives 77/452/EEC, 77/453/EEC, 78/686/EEC, 78/687/EEC, 78/1026/EEC, 78/1027/EEC, 80/154/EEC, 80/155/EEC,

85/384/EEC, 85/432/EEC, 85/433/EEC, 89/48/EEC, 92/51/EEC, 93/16/EEC and 1999/42/EC are repealed with effect from ... (\*). References to the repealed Directives shall be understood as references to this Directive and the acts adopted on the basis of those Directives shall not be affected by the repeal.

#### Article 62

## Transposition

Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by ... (\*) at the latest. They shall forthwith inform the Commission thereof.

When Member States adopt these measures, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States shall determine how such reference is to be made.

## Article 63

#### Entry into force

This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.

## Article 64

#### Addressees

This Directive is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, ...

For the European Parliament	For the Council
The President	The President

<sup>(\*)</sup> Two years after entry into force of this Directive.

# C 58 E/32

## ANNEX I

# List of professional associations or organisations fulfilling the conditions of Article 3(2)

# IRELAND (1)

- 1. The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland (2)
- 2. The Institute of Certified Public Accountants in Ireland (2)
- 3. The Association of Certified Accountants (2)
- 4. Institution of Engineers of Ireland
- 5. Irish Planning Institute

## UNITED KINGDOM

- 1. Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
- 2. Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
- 3. Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland
- 4. Chartered Association of Certified Accountants
- 5. Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters
- 6. Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
- 7. Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
- 8. Chartered Insurance Institute
- 9. Institute of Actuaries
- 10. Faculty of Actuaries
- 11. Chartered Institute of Bankers
- 12. Institute of Bankers in Scotland
- 13. Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
- 14. Royal Town Planning Institute
- 15. Chartered Society of Physiotherapy
- 16. Royal Society of Chemistry
- 17. British Psychological Society
- 18. Library Association
- 19. Institute of Chartered Foresters
- 20. Chartered Institute of Building
- 21. Engineering Council
- 22. Institute of Energy
- 23. Institution of Structural Engineers
- 24. Institution of Civil Engineers
- 25. Institution of Mining Engineers
- 26. Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
- 27. Institution of Electrical Engineers

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) Irish nationals are also members of the following associations or organisations in the United Kingdom: Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland, Institute of Actuaries, Faculty of Actuaries, The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators, Royal Town Planning Institute, Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors, Chartered Institute of Building.

<sup>(2)</sup> Only for the activity of auditing accounts.

- 28. Institution of Gas Engineers
- 29. Institution of Mechanical Engineers
- 30. Institution of Chemical Engineers
- 31. Institution of Production Engineers
- 32. Institution of Marine Engineers
- 33. Royal Institution of Naval Architects
- 34. Royal Aeronautical Society
- 35. Institute of Metals
- 36. Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
- 37. Institute of Measurement and Control
- 38. British Computer Society

#### ANNEX II

#### List of courses having a special structure referred to in point (b) of Article 11(4)

1. PARAMEDICAL AND CHILDCARE TRAINING COURSES

Training for the following:

in Germany:

- paediatric nurse (Kinderkrankenschwester/Kinderkrankenpfleger),
- physiotherapist (Krankengymnast(in)/Physiotherapeut(in)) (1),
- occupational therapist/ergotherapist (Beschäftigungs- und Arbeitstherapeut/Ergotherapeut),
- speech therapist (Logopäde/Logopädin),
- orthoptist (Orthoptist(in)),
- State-recognised childcare worker (Staatlich anerkannte(r) Erzieher(in)),
- State-recognised remedial teacher (Staatlich anerkannte(r) Heilpädagoge(-in)),
- medical laboratory technician (medizinisch-technische(r) Laboratoriums- Assistent(in)),
- medical X-ray technician (medizinisch-technische(r) Radiologie-Assistent(in)),
- medical functional diagnostics technician (medizinisch-technische(r) Assistent(in) f
  ür Funktionsdiagnostik),
- veterinary technician (veterinärmedizinisch-technische(r) Assistent(in)),
- dietitian (Diätassistent(in)),
- pharmacy technician (Pharmazieingenieur) training received prior to 31 March 1994 in the former German Democratic Republic or in the territory of the new Länder,
- psychiatric nurse (Psychiatrische(r) Krankenschwester/Krankenpfleger),
- speech therapist (Sprachtherapeut(in)).

#### in the Czech Republic:

- health care assistant (zdravotnický asistent),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and four years of vocational secondary education at a secondary medical school, completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam.

assistant in nutrition (nutriční asistent),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and four years of vocational secondary education at a secondary medical school, completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam.

in Italy:

- dental technician (odontotecnico),
- optician (ottico).

#### in Cyprus:

— dental technician (οδοντοτεχνίτης),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 14 years, comprising at least six years of elementary education, six years of secondary education and two years of post-secondary vocational education, followed by one year of professional experience,

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) As from 1 June 1994, the professional title 'Krankengymnast(in)' was replaced by that of 'Physiotherapeut(in)'. Nevertheless, the members of the profession who obtained their diplomas before that date may, if they wish, continue to use the earlier title of 'Krankengymnast(in)'.

#### — optician (τεχνικός οπτικός),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 14 years, comprising at least six years of elementary education, six years of secondary education and two years of post-secondary education, followed by one year of professional experience;

in Latvia:

dental nurse (zobārstniecības māsa),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising at least 10 years of general school education and two years of professional education in medical school, followed by three years of professional experience at the end of which a certification exam must be passed to obtain a certificate in the speciality,

— biomedical laboratory assistant (biomedicīnas laborants),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least 10 years of general school education and two years of professional education in medical school, followed by two years of professional experience at the end of which a certification exam must be passed to obtain a certificate in the speciality,

— dental technician (zobu tehniķis),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least 10 years of general school education and two years of professional education in medical school, followed by two years of professional experience at the end of which a certification exam must be passed to obtain a certificate in the speciality,

— physiotherapist's assistant (fizioterapeita asistents),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising at least 10 years of general school education and three years of professional education in medical school, followed by two years of professional experience at the end of which a certification exam must be passed to obtain a certificate in the speciality;

#### in Luxembourg:

- medical X-ray technician (assistant(e) technique médical(e) en radiologie),
- medical laboratory technician (assistant(e) technique médical(e) de laboratoire),
- psychiatric nurse (infirmier/ière psychiatrique),
- medical technician surgery (assistant(e) technique médical(e) en chirurgie),
- paediatric nurse (infirmier/ière puériculteur/trice),
- nurse anaesthetics (infirmier/ière anesthésiste),
- qualified masseur/masseuse (masseur/euse diplômé(e)),
- childcare worker (éducateur/trice);

#### in the Netherlands:

veterinary assistant (dierenartsassistent),

which represent education and training courses of a total duration of at least thirteen years, comprising:

- (i) at least three years of vocational training in a specialised school culminating in an examination, in some cases supplemented by a one- or two-year specialisation course culminating in an examination, or
- (ii) at least two and a half years of vocational training in a specialised school culminating in an examination and supplemented by work experience of at least six months or by a traineeship of at least six months in an approved establishment, or
- (iii) at least two years of vocational training in a specialised school culminating in an examination and supplemented by work experience of at least one year or by a traineeship of at least one year in an approved establishment, or
- (iv) in the case of the veterinary assistant (dierenartsassistent) three years of vocational training in a specialised school (MBO-scheme) or alternatively three years of vocational training in the dual apprenticeship system (LLW), both of which culminate in an examination;

#### in Austria:

- special basic training for nurses specialising in the care of children and young people (spezielle Grundausbildung in der Kinder- und Jugendlichenpflege),
- special basic training for psychiatric nurses (spezielle Grundausbildung in der psychiatrischen Gesundheits- und Krankenpflege),
- contact lens optician (Kontaktlinsenoptiker),
- pedicurist (Fußpfleger)
- acoustic-aid technician (Hörgeräteakustiker),
- druggist (Drogist),

which represent education and training courses of a total duration of at least fourteen years, including at least five years' training followed within a structured training framework, divided into an apprenticeship of at least three years' duration, comprising training partly received in the workplace and partly provided by a vocational training establishment, and a period of professional practice and training, culminating in a professional examination conferring the right to exercise the profession and to train apprentices,

- masseur (Masseur),

which represents education and training courses of a total duration of fourteen years, including five years' training within a structured training framework, comprising an apprenticeship of two years' duration, a period of professional practice and training of two years' duration and a training course of one year culminating in a professional examination conferring the rights to exercise the profession and to train apprentices,

- kindergarten worker (Kindergärtner/in),
- child care worker (Erzieher),

which represent education and training courses of a total duration of thirteen years, including five years of professional training in a specialised school, culminating in an examination;

#### in Slovakia:

 teacher in the field of dance at basic schools of art (učiteľ v tanečnom odbore na základných umeleckých školách),

which represents education of a total duration of a least 14,5 years, comprising eight years of basic education, four years of education at the secondary specialised school and a five-semester course of dance pedagogy,

educator at special educating facilities and at social service facilities (vychovávateľ v špeciálnych výchovných zariadeniach a v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 14 years, comprising eight to nine years of basic education, four years of study at secondary pedagogical school or at another secondary school and two years of supplementary part-time pedagogical study.

2. MASTER CRAFTSMAN SECTOR (Mester/Meister/Maître), which represents education and training courses concerning skills not covered by Title III, Chapter II, of this Directive

Training for the following:

in Denmark:

— optician (optometrist),

this course is of a total duration of 14 years, including five years' vocational training divided into two and a half years' theoretical training provided by the vocational training establishment and two and a half years' practical training received in the workplace, and culminating in a recognised examination relating to the craft and conferring the right to use the title 'Mester',

- orthopaedic technician (ortopædimekaniker),

this course is of a total duration of 12,5 years, including three and a half years' vocational training divided into six months' theoretical training provided by the vocational training establishment and three years' practical training received in the workplace, and culminating in a recognised examination relating to the craft and conferring the right to use the title 'Mester',

orthopaedic boot and shoemaker (ortopædiskomager),

This course is of a total duration of 13,5 years, including four and a half years' vocational training divided into two years' theoretical training provided by the vocational training establishment and two and a half years' practical training received in the workplace, and culminating in a recognised examination relating to the craft and conferring the right to use the title 'Mester';

#### in Germany:

- optician (Augenoptiker),
- dental technician (Zahntechniker),
- surgical truss maker (Bandagist),
- hearing-aid maker (Hörgeräte-Akustiker),
- orthopaedic technician (Orthopädiemechaniker),
- orthopaedic bootmaker (Orthopädieschuhmacher);

### in Luxembourg:

- dispensing optician (opticien),
- dental technician (mécanicien dentaire),
- hearing-aid maker (audioprothésiste),
- orthopaedic technician/surgical truss maker (mécanicien orthopédiste/bandagiste),
- orthopaedic bootmaker (orthopédiste-cordonnier),

these courses are of a total duration of 14 years, including at least five years' training followed within a structured training framework, partly received in the workplace and partly provided by the vocational training establishment, and culminating in an examination which must be passed in order to be able to practise any activity considered as skilled, either independently or as an employee with a comparable level of responsibility;

#### in Austria:

- surgical truss maker (Bandagist),
- corset maker (Miederwarenerzeuger),
- optician (Optiker),
- orthopaedic shoemaker (Orthopädieschuhmacher),
- orthopaedic technician (Orthopädietechniker),
- dental technician (Zahntechniker),
- gardener (Gärtner),

which represent education and training of a total duration of at least fourteen years, including at least five years' training within a structured training framework, divided into apprenticeship of at least three years' duration, comprising training received partly in the workplace and partly provided by a vocational training establishment, and a period of professional practice and training of at least two years' duration culminating in a mastership examination conferring the rights to exercise the profession, to train apprentices and to use the title 'Meister',

training for master craftsmen in the field of agriculture and forestry, namely:

- master in agriculture (Meister in der Landwirtschaft),
- master in rural home economics (Meister in der ländlichen Hauswirtschaft),
- master in horticulture (Meister im Gartenbau),
- master in market gardening (Meister im Feldgemüsebau),
- master in pomology and fruit-processing (Meister im Obstbau und in der Obstverwertung),
- master in viniculture and wine-production (Meister im Weinbau und in der Kellerwirtschaft),
- master in horse husbandry (Meister in der Pferdewirtschaft),
- master in fishery (Meister in der Fischereiwirtschaft),

- master in poultry farming (Meister in der Geflügelwirtschaft),
- master in apiculture (Meister in der Bienenwirtschaft),
- master in forestry (Meister in der Forstwirtschaft),
- master in forestry plantation and forest management (Meister in der Forstgarten- und Forstpflegewirtschaft),
- master in agricultural warehousing (Meister in der landwirtschaftlichen Lagerhaltung),

which represent education and training of a total duration of at least fifteen years, including at least six years' training followed within a structured training framework divided into an apprenticeship of at least three years' duration, comprising training partly received in the business and partly provided by a vocational training establishment, and a period of three years of professional practice culminating in a mastership examination relating to the profession and conferring the rights to train aprentices and to use the title 'Meister',

#### in Poland:

- teacher for practical vocational training (Nauczyciel praktycznej nauki zawodu),

which represents education of a duration of:

- (i) eight years of elementary education and five years of vocational secondary education or equivalent secondary education in a relevant field followed by the course in pedagogy of a total duration of at least 150 hours, the course in work safety and work hygiene, and two years of professional experience in the profession one is going to teach, or
- (ii) eight years of elementary education and five years of vocational secondary education and diploma of graduation from a post-secondary pedagogical technical school, or
- (iii) eight years of elementary education and two to three years of basic vocational secondary education and at least 3three years of professional experience certified by a degree of master in the particular profession followed by a course in pedagogy of a total duration of at least 150 hours;

#### in Slovakia:

master in vocational education (majster odbornej výchovy),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising eight years of basic education, four years of vocational education (complete vocational secondary education and/or apprenticeship in the relevant (similar) vocational training or apprenticeship course), professional experience of a total duration of at least three years in the field of the person's completed education or apprenticeship and supplementary pedagogical study at the faculty of pedagogy or at the technical universities, or complete secondary education and apprenticeship in the relevant (similar) vocational training or apprenticeship course, professional experience of a total duration of at least three years in the field of the person's completed education or apprenticeship, and additional study of pedagogy at the faculty of pedagogy, or by 1 September 2005 specialised education in the field of special pedagogy provided for in the methodology centres for masters in vocational education at the special schools without supplementary pedagogical study.

#### 3. SEAFARING SECTOR

## (a) Sea transport

Training for the following:

in the Czech Republic:

- deck assistant (palubní asistent),
- officer in charge of a navigational watch (námořní poručík),
- chief mate (první palubní důstojník),
- master (kapitán),
- engine assistant (strojní asistent),
- officer in charge of an engineering watch (strojní důstojník),
- second engineer officer (druhý strojní důstojník),
- chief engineer officer (první strojní důstojník),
- electrician (elektrotechnik),
- chief electric officer (elektrodůstojník);

### in Denmark:

- ship's captain (skibsfører),
- first mate (overstyrmand),
- quartermaster, deck officer (enestyrmand, vagthavende styrmand),
- deck officer (vagthavende styrmand),
- engineer (maskinchef),
- first engineer (l. maskinmester),
- first engineer/duty engineer (l. maskinmester/vagthavende maskinmester);

### in Germany:

- captain, large coastal vessel (Kapitän AM),
- captain, coastal vessel (Kapitän AK),
- deck officer, large coastal vessel (Nautischer Schiffsoffizier AMW),
- deck officer, coastal vessel (Nautischer Schiffsoffizier AKW),
- chief engineer, grade C (Schiffsbetriebstechniker CT Leiter von Maschinenanlagen),
- ship's mechanic, grade C (Schiffsmaschinist CMa Leiter von Maschinenanlagen),
- ship's engineer, grade C (Schiffsbetriebstechniker CTW),
- ship's mechanic, grade C solo engineer officer (Schiffsmaschinist CMaW Technischer Alleinoffizier);

#### in Italy:

- deck officer (ufficiale di coperta),
- engineer officer (ufficiale di macchina);

#### in Latvia:

- electrical engineer officer on ships (kuģu elektromehāniķis),
- operator of refrigeration machinery (kuģa saldēšanas iekārtu mašīnists);

#### in the Netherlands:

- first mate (coastal vessel) (with supplementary training) (stuurman kleine handelsvaart (met aanvulling)),
- coaster engineer (with diploma) (diploma motordrijver),
- VTS-official (VTS-functionaris);

which represent training:

- in the Czech Republic:
  - (i) for deck assistant (palubní asistent),
    - 1. A person not less than 20 years of age.
    - (a) maritime academy or maritime college department of navigation, both courses having to be completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam, and approved seagoing service of not less than six months on ships during studies, or
      - (b) approved seagoing service of not less than two years as rating forming part of a navigational watch at the support level on ships, and completion of an approved course which meets the standard of competence specified in section A-II/1 of the STCW (International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers) Code dispensed by a maritime academy or college of a Party to the STCW Convention, and passing the examination before the Examining Board recognised by the MTC (Maritime Transport Committee of the Czech Republic),

- (ii) for officer in charge of a navigational watch (námořní poručík),
  - 1. approved seagoing service in the capacity of deck assistant on ships of 500 gross tonnage or more for not less than six months in the case of a graduate of a maritime college or academy, or one year in the case of a graduate of an approved course, including not less than six months in the capacity of a rating forming a part of a navigational watch;
  - 2. duly completed and endorsed On Board Training Record Book for Deck Cadets;
- (iii) for chief mate (první palubní důstojník),

certificate of competence of officer in charge of a navigational watch on ships of 500 gross tonnage or more and not less than twelve months of approved seagoing service in that capacity;

- (iv) for master (kapitán),
  - certificate for service as master on ships of between 500 and 3 000 gross tonnage,
  - certificate of competence of chief mate on ships of 3 000 gross tonnage or more and not less than six months of approved seagoing service in the capacity of chief mate on ships of 500 gross tonnage or more and not less than six months of approved seagoing service in the capacity of chief mate on ships of 3 000 gross tonnage or more;
- (v) for engine assistant (strojní asistent),
  - 1. A person not less than 20 years of age;
  - 2. maritime academy or maritime college department of maritime engineering, and approved seagoing service of not less than six months on ships during the studies;
- (vi) for officer in charge of an engineering watch (strojní důstojník),

approved seagoing service in the capacity of engine assistant of not less than six months as a graduate from a maritime academy or college;

(vii) for second engineer officer (druhý strojní důstojník),

Approved seagoing service of not less than 12 months in the capacity of third engineer officer on ships powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW propulsion power and more;

(viii) for chief engineer officer (první strojní důstojník),

appropriate certificate for service as second engineer officer on ships powered by main propulsion machinery of 3000 kW propulsion power or more and having not less than six months of approved seagoing service in that capacity;

- (ix) for electrician (elektrotechnik),
  - 1. a person not less than 18 years of age;
  - maritime or other academy, faculty of electrical engineering, or technical school or college of electrotechnical engineering, all courses having to be completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam, and not less than 12 months of approved practice in the field of electrical engineering;
- (x) for chief electric officer (elektrodůstojník),
  - maritime academy or college, faculty of maritime electrical engineering or other academy or secondary school in the field of electrical engineering, all courses having to be completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' or a State exam;
  - 2. approved seagoing service in the capacity of electrician for a period of not less than 12 months in the case of a graduate of an academy or college, or 24 months in the case of a graduate of a secondary school;
- in Denmark, of nine years' primary schooling followed by a course of basic training and/or service at sea of between 17 and 36 months, supplemented by:
  - (i) for the deck officer, one year of specialised vocational training,
  - (ii) for the others, three years of specialised vocational training;

 in Germany, of a total duration of between 14 and 18 years, including a three-year course of basic vocational training and one year's service at sea, followed by one or two years of specialised vocational training supplemented, where appropriate, by two year's work experience in navigation;

#### — in Latvia:

- (i) for electrical engineer officer on ships (kuģu elektromehāniķis),
  - 1. a person of not less than 18 years of age;
  - 2. represents an education of a total duration of at least 12 years and 6 months, comprising at least 9 years of elementary education and at least 3 years of vocational education. In addition, seagoing service of not less than 6 months as a ship's electrician or as assistant to the electrical engineer on ships with generator power more then 750 kW is required. Vocational training is completed by a special examination by the competent authority in accordance with the training programme as approved by the Ministry of Transport;

(ii) for operator of refrigeration machinery (kuģa saldēšanas iekārtu mašīnists),

- 1. a person of not less than 18 years of age.
- 2. represents an education of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising at least nine years of elementary education and at least three years of vocational education. In addition, seagoing service of not less than 12 months as assistant to the refrigeration engineer is required. Vocational training is completed by a special examination by the competent authority in accordance with the training programme as approved by the Ministry of Transport;
- in Italy, of a total duration of 13 years, of which at least five years consist of professional training culminating in an examination and are supplemented, where appropriate, by a traineeship;
- in the Netherlands:
  - (i) for first mate (coastal vessel) (with supplementary training) (stuurman kleine handelsvaart (met aanvulling)), and coaster engineer (with diploma) (diploma motordrijver), involving a course of 14 years, at least two years of which take place in a specialised vocational training establishment, supplemented by a 12-month traineeship,
  - (ii) for the VTS-official (VTS-functionaris) of a total duration of at least 15 years, comprising at least three years of Higher Vocational Education (HBO) or Intermediate Vocational Training (MBO), which are followed by national and regional specialisation courses, comprising at least 12 weeks of theoretical training each and each culminating in an examination,

and which are recognised under the International STCW Convention (International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978).

## (b) Sea fishing:

Training for the following:

### in Germany:

- captain, deep-sea fishing (Kapitän BG/Fischerei),
- captain, coastal fishing (Kapitän BLK/Fischerei),
- deck officer, deep-sea vessel (Nautischer Schiffsoffizier BGW/Fischerei),
- deck officer, coastal vessel (Nautischer Schiffsoffizier BK/Fischerei);

## in the Netherlands:

- first mate/engineer V (stuurman werktuigkundige V),
- engineer IV (fishing vessel) (werktuigkundige IV visvaart),
- first mate IV (fishing vessel) (stuurman IV visvaart),
- first mate/engineer VI (stuurman werktuigkundige VI),

which represent training:

- in Germany, of a total duration of between 14 and 18 years, including a three-year course of basic vocational training and one year's service at sea, followed by one or two years of specialised vocational training supplemented, where appropriate, by two year's work experience in navigation,
- in the Netherlands, involving a course varying in duration between 13 and 15 years, at least two years of which
  are provided in a specialised vocational school, supplemented by a 12-month period of work experience,

and are recognised under the Torremolinos Convention (1977 International Convention for the Safety of Fishing Vessels).

#### 4. TECHNICAL SECTOR

Training for the following:

in the Czech Republic:

- authorised technician, authorised builder (autorizovaný technik, autorizovaný stavitel),

which represents vocational training of a duration of at least nine years, comprising four years of technical secondary education, completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam (secondary technical school) and 5 years of professional experience, concluded by the professional qualification test for pursuit of selected professional activities in construction (pursuant to Act No 50/1976 Sb. (the Building Act) and Act No 360/1992 Sb.),

track vehicle driver (fyzická osoba řídící drážní vozidlo),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam and concluded by the state exam on the motive power of vehicles,

track revision technician (drážní revizní technik),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education at a secondary machinery or electronics school completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam,

- road driving instructor (učitel autoškoly),

a person not less than 24 years of age; represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education focused on traffic or machinery completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam,

- State technician for the control of motor vehicle roadworthiness (kontrolní technik STK),

a person not less than 21 years of age; represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam, followed by at least two years of technical practice; the person concerned must have a driving licence and a clean criminal record and must have completed the special training for State technicians of at least 120 hours' duration as well as successfully passing the exam,

mechanic for control of car emissions (mechanik měření emisí),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam; furthermore an applicant has to complete at least 3 years' technical practice and the special training for 'mechanic for the control of car emissions' of eight hours' duration as well as successfully passing the exam,

boat master Class I (kapitán I. třídy),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 15 years, comprising eight years of elementary education and three years of vocational education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam and culminating in an examination confirmed by a certificate of aptitude. This vocational education has to be followed by 4 years' vocational practice completed by an exam,

- restorer of monuments that are works of art crafts (restaurátor památek, které jsou díly uměleckých řemesel),

which represents education of a total duration of 12 years if involving full secondary technical education in the restoration course, or 10 to 12 years of study in a related course, plus five years of professional experience in the case of full secondary technical education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam, or eight years of professional experience in the case of secondary technical education ending with the final apprenticeship exam,

restorer of works of art that are not monuments and are held in the collections of museums and galleries, and of
other objects of cultural value (restaurátor děl výtvarných umění, která nejsou památkami a jsou uložena ve sbírkách muzeí a galerií, a ostatních předmětů kulturní hodnoty),

which represents education of a total duration of 12 years plus five years of professional experience in the case of full secondary technical education in the restoration course completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam,

waste manager (odpadový hospodář),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of secondary vocational education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam and a minimum of five years of experience in the waste management sector within the last 10 years.

blasting technical manager (technický vedoucí odstřelů),

which represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational secondary education completed by the 'maturitní zkouška' exam,

and followed by:

- two years as a shotfirer underground (for underground activity) or one year on surface (for surface activity), including six months as an assistant shotfirer;
- training course of 100 hours of theoretical and practical training followed by an examination before the relevant District Mining Authority;
- professional experience of 6 months or more in planning and carrying out major blasting works;
- training course of 32 hours of theoretical and practical training followed by an examination before the Czech Mining Authority;

in Italy:

- building surveyor (geometra),
- land surveyor (perito agrario),

which represent secondary technical courses of a total duration of at least 13 years, comprising eight years' compulsory schooling followed by five years' secondary study, including three years' vocational study, culminating in the Technical Baccalaureat examination, and supplemented:

- (i) for building surveyors by: either a traineeship lasting at least two years in a professional office, or five years' work experience;
- (ii) for land surveyors, by the completion of a practical traineeship lasting at least two years,

followed by the State Examination;

in Latvia:

— engine-railway sector driver's assistant (vilces līdzekļa vadītāja (mašīnista) palīgs),

a person not less than 18 years of age; represents education of a total duration of at least 12 years, comprising at least eight years of elementary education and at least four years of vocational education; vocational training completed by the employer's special examination; certificate of competence issued by a competent authority for five years;

in the Netherlands:

- bailiff (gerechtsdeurwaarder),
- dental-prosthesis maker (tandprotheticus),

which represent a course of study and vocational training:

- (i) in the case of the bailiff (gerechtsdeurwaarder), totalling 19 years, comprising eight years' compulsory schooling followed by eight years' secondary education including four years' technical education culminating in a State examination and supplemented by three years' theoretical and practical vocational training;
- (ii) in the case of the dental-prosthesis maker (tandprotheticus) totalling at least 15 years of full time training and three years of part time training, comprising eight years of primary education, four years of general secondary education, completion of three years of vocational training, involving theoretical and practical training as a dental technician, supplemented by three years of part-time training as a dental prosthesis-maker, culminating in an examination;

in Austria:

- forester (Förster),
- technical consulting (Technisches Büro),
- labour leasing (Überlassung von Arbeitskräften Arbeitsleihe),
- employment agent (Arbeitsvermittlung),
- investment adviser (Vermögensberater),
- private investigator (Berufsdetektiv),
- security guard (Bewachungsgewerbe),
- real estate agent (Immobilienmakler),
- real estate manager (Immobilienverwalter),
- building project organiser (Bauträger, Bauorganisator, Baubetreuer),
- debt-collecting institute (Inkassobüro/Inkassoinstitut),

which represent education and training of a total duration of at least 15 years, comprising eight years' compulsory schooling followed by a minimum of five years' secondary technical or commercial study, culminating in a technical or commercial mature level qualifying examination, supplemented by at least two years' workplace education and training culminating in a professional examination,

- insurance consultant (Berater in Versicherungsangelegenheiten),

which represents education and training of a total duration of 15 years, including six years' training followed within a structured training framework, divided into an apprenticeship of three years' duration and a three-year period of professional practice and training, culminating in an examination,

- master builder/planning and technical calculation (Planender Baumeister),
- master woodbuilder/planning and technical calculation (Planender Zimmermeister),

which represent education and training of a total duration of at least 18 years, including at least nine years' vocational training divided into four years' secondary technical study and five years' professional practice and training culminating in a professional examination conferring the rights to exercise the profession and to train apprentices, insofar as this training relates to the right to plan buildings, to make technical calculations and to supervise construction work (the Maria Theresian privilege),

- commercial bookkeeper (Gewerblicher Buchhalter), under the 1994 Gewerbeordnung (1994 law on trade, crafts and industry),
- self-employed bookkeeper (Selbständiger Buchhalter), under the 1999 Bundesgesetz über die Wirtschaftstreuhandberufe (1999 law on the public accounting professions);

in Poland:

 diagnostician executing motor vehicle roadworthiness tests at a vehicle control station at basic level (diagnosta przeprowadzający badania techniczne w stacji kontroli pojazdów o podstawowym zakresie badań),

which represents eight years of elementary education and five years of secondary technical education in the field of motor vehicles and three years' practice in a vehicle service station or in a garage, covering 51 hours of basic training in controlling motor vehicles roadworthiness and passing the qualification examination,

 diagnostician executing motor vehicle roadworthiness tests at a district vehicle control station (diagnosta przeprowadzający badania techniczne pojazdu w okręgowej stacji kontroli pojazdów),

which represents eight years of elementary education and five years of technical secondary education in the field of motor vehicles and four years' practice in a vehicle service station or in a garage, covering 51 hours of basic course in controlling motor vehicle roadworthiness and passing the qualification examination.

 diagnostician executing motor vehicle roadworthiness tests at a vehicle control station (diagnosta wykonujący badania techniczne pojazdów w stacji kontroli pojazdów ),

which represents:

- (i) eight years of elementary education and five years of secondary technical education in the field of motor vehicles and four years' proven practice in a vehicle service station or in a garage, or
- (ii) eight years of elementary education and five years of secondary technical education in a field other than motor vehicle specialisation and eight years' proven practice in a vehicle service station or in a garage, covering a total of 113 hours of complete training including basic and specialist training, with exams after every stage.

The duration in hours and the general scope of the particular courses in the framework of the complete training for diagnostician are separately specified in the Ministry of Infrastructure's Regulation of 28 November 2002 on detailed requirements regarding diagnosticians (OJ 2002, No 208, pos. 1769);

— train dispatcher (dyżurny ruchu),

which represents eight years of elementary education and four years of secondary vocational education, with rail transport specialisation, as well as a course preparing for work as a train dispatcher of 45 days and passing the qualification examination, or which represents eight years of elementary education and five years of secondary vocational education with rail transport specialisation, as well as a course preparing for work as a train dispatcher of 63 days and passing the qualification examination.

5. United Kingdom courses accredited as National Vocational Qualifications or Scottish Vocational Qualifications

Training for:

- listed veterinary nurse,
- mine electrical engineer,
- mine mechanical engineer,
- dental therapist,
- dental hygienist,
- dispensing optician,
- mine deputy,
- insolvency practitioner
- licensed conveyancer,
- first mate freight/passenger ships unrestricted,
- second mate freight/passenger ships unrestricted,

- third mate freight/passenger ships unrestricted,
- deck officer freight/passenger ships unrestricted,
- engineer officer freight/passenger ships unlimited trading area,
- certified technically competent person in waste management,

leading to qualifications accredited as National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs) or, in Scotland, accredited as Scottish Vocational Qualifications, at levels three and four of the United Kingdom National Framework of Vocational Qualifications.

These levels are defined as follows:

- Level 3: competence in a broad range of varied work activities performed in a wide variety of contexts and most of which are complex and non-routine. There is considerable responsibility and autonomy, and control or guidance of others is often required.
- Level 4: Competence in a broad range of complex, technical or professional work activities performed in a wide variety of contexts and with a substantial degree of personal responsibility and autonomy. Responsibility for the work of others and the allocation of resources is often present.

#### ANNEX III

### List of regulated education and training referred to in the third subparagraph of Article 13(2)

In the United Kingdom:

Regulated courses leading to qualifications accredited as National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs) or, in Scotland, accredited as Scottish Vocational Qualifications, at levels 3 and 4 of the United Kingdom National Framework of Vocational Qualifications.

These levels are defined as follows:

- Level 3: competence in a broad range of varied work activities performed in a wide variety of contexts and most of
  which are complex and non-routine. There is considerable responsibility and autonomy, and control or guidance of
  others is often required.
- Level 4: Competence in a broad range of complex, technical or professional work activities performed in a wide variety of contexts and with a substantial degree of personal responsibility and autonomy. Responsibility for the work of others and the allocation of resources is often present.

In Germany:

The following regulated courses:

- Regulated courses preparatory to the pursuit of the professions of technical assistant (technische(r) Assistent(in)), commercial assistant (kaufmännische(r) Assistent(in)), social professions (soziale Berufe) and the profession of state-certified respiration and elocution instructor (staatlich geprüfte(r) Atem-, Sprech- und Stimmlehrer(in)), of a total duration of at least 13 years, which require successful completion of the secondary course of education (mittlerer Bildungsabschluss) and which comprise:
  - (i) at least three years (<sup>1</sup>) of vocational training at a specialized school (Fachschule) culminating in an examination and, where applicable, supplemented by one-year or two-year specialization course also culminating in an examination, or
  - (ii) at least two and a half years at a specialized school (Fachschule) culminating in an examination and supplemented by work experience of a duration of not less than six months or a traineeship of not less than six months in an approved establishment, or
  - (iii) at least two years at a specialized school (Fachschule) culminating in an examination and supplemented by work experience of a duration of not less than one year or a traineeship of not less than one year in an approved establishment.
- Regulated courses for the professions of state-certified (staatlich geprüfte(r)) technician (Techniker(in)), business economist (Betriebswirt(in)), designer (Gestalter(in)) and family assistant (Familienpfleger(in)), of a total duration of not less than 16 years, a prerequisite of which is successful completion of compulsory schooling or equivalent education and training (of a duration of not less than nine years) and successful completion of a course at a trade school (Berufsschule) of a duration of not less than three years and comprising, upon completion of at least two years of work experience, full-time education and training of a duration of not less than training of equivalent duration.
- Regulated courses and regulated in-service training, of a total duration of not less than 15 years, a prerequisite of which is, generally speaking, successful completion of compulsory schooling (of a duration of not less than nine years) and of vocational training (normally three years) and which generally comprise at least two years of work experience (three years in most cases) and an examination in the context of in service training preparation for which generally comprises a training course which is either concurrent with the work experience (at least 1 000 hours) or is attended on a full-time basis (at least one year).

The German authorities shall send to the Commission and to the other Member States a list of the training courses covered by this Annex.

<sup>(1)</sup> The minimum duration may be reduced from three years to two years if the person concerned has the qualification required to enter university (Abitur), i.e. 13 years of prior education and training, or the qualification needed to enter a 'Fachhochschule' (Fachhochschulreife), i.e. 12 years of prior education and training.

#### In the Netherlands:

- Regulated training courses of a total duration of not less than 15 years, a prerequisite of which is successful completion of eight years of primary education plus four years of either intermediate general secondary education (MAVO) or Preparatory Vocational Education (VBO) or general secondary education of a higher level, and which require the completion of a three-year or four-year course at a college for intermediate vocational training (MBO), culminating in an examination.
- Regulated training courses of a total duration not less than 16 years, a prerequisite of which is successful completion of eight years of primary education plus four years of at least preparatory vocational education (VBO) or a higher level of general secondary education, and which require the completion of at least four years of vocational training in the apprenticeship system, comprising at least one day of theoretical instruction at a college each week and on the other days practical training in a practical training centre or in a firm, and culminating in a secondary or tertiary level examination.

The Dutch authorities shall send to the Commission and to the other Member States a list of the training courses covered by this Annex.

#### In Austria:

- Courses at higher vocational schools (Berufsbildende Höhere Schulen) and higher education establishments for agriculture and forestry (Höhere Land- und Forstwirtschaftliche Lehranstalten), including special types (einschließlich der Sonderformen), the structure and level of which are determined by law, regulations and administrative provisions.
  - These courses have a total length of not less than 13 years and comprise five years of vocational training, which culminate in a final examination, the passing of which is a proof of professional competence.
- Courses at master schools (Meisterschulen), master classes (Meisterklassen), industrial master schools (Werkmeisterschulen) or building craftsmen schools (Bauhandwerkerschulen), the structure and level of which are determined by law, regulations and administrative provisions.
  - These courses have a total length of not less than 13 years, comprising nine years of compulsory education, followed by either at least three years of vocational training at a specialised school or at least three years of training in a firm and in parallel at a vocational training school (Berufsschule), both of which culminate in an examination, and are supplemented by successful completion of at least a one-year training course at a master school (Meisterschule), master classes (Meisterklassen), industrial master school (Werkmeisterschule) or a building craftsmen school (Bauhandwerkerschule). In most cases the total duration is at least 15 years, comprising periods of work experience, which either precede the training courses at these establishments or are accompanied by part-time courses (at least 960 hours).

The Austrian authorities shall send to the Commission and to the other Member States a list of the training courses covered by this Annex.

## ANNEX IV

# ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE CATEGORIES OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REFERRED TO IN ARTICLES 17, 18 AND 19

## LIST I

# Major groups covered by Directive 64/427/EEC, as amended by Directive 69/77/EEC, and by Directives 68/366/EEC and 82/489/EEC

# 1

Directive 64/427/EEC

(liberalisation Directive: 64/429/EEC)

## NICE nomenclature (corresponding to ISIC major groups 23 to 40)

Major group 23		manufacture of textiles
	232	manufacturing and processing of textile materials on woollen machinery
	233	manufacturing and processing of textile materials on cotton machinery
	234	manufacturing and processing of textile materials on silk machinery
	235	manufacturing and processing of textile materials on flax and hemp machinery
	236	other textile fibre industries (jute, hard fibres, etc.), cordage
	237	manufacture of knitted and crocheted goods
	238	textile finishing
	239	other textile industries
Major group 24		manufacture of footwear, other wearing apparel and bedding
	241	machine manufacture of footwear (except from rubber or wood)
	242	manufacture by hand and repair of footwear
	243	manufacture of wearing apparel (except furs)
	244	manufacture of mattresses and bedding
	245	skin and fur industries
Major group 25		manufactures of wood and cork, except manufacture of furniture
	251	sawing and industrial preparation of wood
	252	manufacture of semi-finished wood products
	253	series production of wooden building components including flooring
	254	manufacture of wooden containers
	255	manufacture of other wooden products (except furniture)
	259	manufacture of straw, cork, basketware, wicker-work and rattan products; brush- making
Major group 26	260	manufacture of wooden furniture
Major group 27		manufacture of paper and paper products
	271	manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
	272	processing of paper and paperboard, and manufacture of articles of pulp
Major group 28	280	printing, publishing and allied industries
Major group 29		leather industry
	291	tanneries and leather finishing plants
	292	manufacture of leather products

C 58 E/50	EN		Official Journal of the European Union	8.3.2005
	ex major group 30		manufacture of rubber and plastic products, man-made fibres and starch products	
		301	processing of rubber and asbestos	
		302	processing of plastic materials	
		303	production of man-made fibres	
	ex major group 31		chemical industry	
		311	manufacture of chemical base materials and further processing of such materials	
		312	specialised manufacture of chemical products principally for industrial and agri- cultural purposes (including the manufacture for industrial use of fats and oils of vegetable or animal origin falling within ISIC group 312)	
		313	specialised manufacture of chemical products principally for domestic or office use [excluding the manufacture of medicinal and pharmaceutical products (ex ISIC group 319)]	
	Major group 32	320	petroleum industry	
	Major group 33		manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	
		331	manufacture of structural clay products	
		332	manufacture of glass and glass products	
		333	manufacture of ceramic products, including refractory goods	
		334	manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	
		335	manufacture of structural material, in concrete, cement and plaster	
		339	stone working and manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	
	Major group 34		production and primary transformation of ferrous and non-ferrous metals	
		341	iron and steel industry (as defined in the ECSC treaty, including integrated steel- works-owned coking plants)	
		342	manufacture of steel tubes	
		343	wire-drawing, cold-drawing, cold-rolling of strip, cold-forming	
		344	production and primary transformation of non-ferrous metals	
		345	ferrous and non-ferrous metal foundries	
	Major group 35		manufacture of metal products (except machinery and transport equipment)	
		351	forging, heavy stamping and heavy pressing	
		352	secondary transformation and surface-treatment	
		353	metal structures	
		354	boilermaking, manufacture of industrial hollow-ware	
		355	manufacture of tools and implements and finished articles of metal (except elec- trical equipment)	
		359	ancillary mechanical engineering activities	

# Official Journal of the European Union

LIN		Sincial Journal of the European Onion
Major group 36		manufacture of machinery other than electrical machinery
	361	manufacture of agricultural machinery and tractors
	362	manufacture of office machinery
	363	manufacture of metal-working and other machine-tools and fixtures and attach- ments for these and for other powered tools
	364	manufacture of textile machinery and accessories, manufacture of sewing machines
	365	manufacture of machinery and equipment for the food-manufacturing and beverage industries and for the chemical and allied industries
	366	manufacture of plant and equipment for mines, iron and steel works foundries, and for the construction industry; manufacture of mechanical handling equipment
	367	manufacture of transmission equipment
	368	manufacture of machinery for other specific industrial purposes
	369	manufacture of other non-electrical machinery and equipment
Major group 37		electrical engineering
	371	manufacture of electric wiring and cables
	372	manufacture of motors, generators, transformers, switchgear, and other similar equipment for the provision of electric power
	373	manufacture of electrical equipment for direct commercial use
	374	manufacture of telecommunications equipment, meters, other measuring appli- ances and electromedical equipment
	375	manufacture of electronic equipment, radio and television receivers, audio equipment
	376	manufacture of electric appliances for domestic use
	377	manufacture of lamps and lighting equipment
	378	manufacture of batteries and accumulators
	379	repair, assembly, and specialist installation of electrical equipment
ex major group 38		manufacture of transport equipment
	383	manufacture of motor vehicles and parts thereof
	384	repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and cycles
	385	manufacture of motorcycles, cycles and parts thereof
	389	manufacture of transport equipment not elsewhere classified
Major group 39		miscellaneous manufacturing industries
	391	manufacture of precision instruments, and measuring and controlling instruments
	392	manufacture of medico-surgical instruments and equipment and orthopaedic appliances (except orthopaedic footwear)
	393	manufacture of photographic and optical equipment
	394	manufacture and repair of watches and clocks
	395	jewellery and precious metal manufacturing
	396	manufacture and repair of musical instruments
	397	manufacture of games, toys, sporting and athletic goods
	399	other manufacturing industries

## Official Journal of the European Union

Major	group	40
-------	-------	----

construction	

400	construction (non-specialised); demolition
401	construction of buildings (dwellings or other)
402	civil engineering; building of roads, bridges, railways, etc.
403	installation work
404	decorating and finishing

# 2

# Directive 68/366/EEC

(liberalisation Directive: 68/365/EEC)

## NICE nomenclature

	Major group 20A	200	industries producing animal and vegetable fats and oils
	20B		food manufacturing industries (excluding the beverage industry)
		201	slaughtering, preparation and preserving of meat
		202	milk and milk products industry
		203	canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables
		204	canning and preserving of fish and other sea foods
		205	manufacture of grain mill products
		206	manufacture of bakery products, including rusks and biscuits
		207	sugar industry
		208	manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
		209	manufacture of miscellaneous food products
	Major group 21		beverage industry
		211	production of ethyl alcohol by fermentation, production of yeasts and spirits
		212	production of wine and other unmalted alcoholic beverages
		213	brewing and malting
		214	soft drinks and carbonated water industries
eə	c 30		manufacture of rubber products, plastic materials, artificial and synthetic fibres and starch products

## 304 manufacture of starch products

# 3

# Directive 82/489/EEC

## ISIC nomenclature

hairdressing establishments (excluding chiropodists' activities and beauticians' training schools)

## LIST II

## Major groups of Directives 75/368/EEC, 75/369/EEC and 82/470/EEC

1

# Directive 75/368/EEC (activities referred to in Article 5(1))

## ISIC nomenclature

ex 04		fishing
	043	inland water fishing
ex 38		manufacture of transport equipment
	381	shipbuilding and repairing
	382	manufacture of railroad equipment
	386	manufacture of aircraft (including space equipment)
ex 71		activities allied to transport and activities other than transport coming under the following groups:
6	ex 711	sleeping- and dining-car services; maintenance of railway stock in repair sheds; cleaning of carriages
6	ex 712	maintenance of stock for urban, suburban and interurban passenger transport
C	ex 713	maintenance of stock for other passenger land transport (such as motor cars, coaches, taxis)
6	ex 714	operation and maintenance of services in support of road transport (such as roads, tunnels and toll-bridges, goods depots, car parks, bus and tram depots)
6	ex 716	activities allied to inland water transport (such as operation and maintenance of waterways, ports and other installations for inland water transport; tug and piloting services in ports, setting of buoys, loading and unloading of vessels and other similar activities, such as salvaging of vessels, towing and the operation of boathouses)
73		communications: postal services and telecommunications
ex 85		personal services
	854	laundries and laundry services, dry-cleaning and dyeing
C	ex 856	photographic studios: portrait and commercial photography, except journalistic photographers
6	ex 859	personal services not elsewhere classified (only maintenance and cleaning of buildings or accommodation)

2

# Directive 75/369/EEC (Article 6: where the activity is regarded as being of an industrial or small craft nature)

## ISIC nomenclature

The following itinerant activities:

(a) the buying and selling of goods:

- by itinerant tradesmen, hawkers or pedlars (ex ISIC Group 612)

- in covered markets other than from permanently fixed installations and in open-air markets.

(b) activities covered by transitional measures already adopted that expressly exclude or do not mention the pursuit of such activities on an itinerant basis.

3

Directive 82/470/EEC (Article 6(1) and (3))

#### Groups 718 et 720 of the ISIC nomenclature

The activities comprise in particular:

- organising, offering for sale and selling, outright or on commission, single or collective items (transport, board, lodging, excursions, etc.) for a journey or stay, whatever the reasons for travelling (Article 2(B)(a))
- acting as an intermediary between contractors for various methods of transport and persons who dispatch or receive goods, and carrying out related activities:
  - (aa) by concluding contracts with transport contractors, on behalf of principals
  - (bb) by choosing the method of transport, the firm and the route considered most profitable for the principal
  - (cc) by arranging the technical aspects of the transport operation (e.g. packing required for transportation); by carrying out various operations incidental to transport (e.g. ensuring ice supplies for refrigerated wagons)
  - (dd) by completing the formalities connected with the transport such as the drafting of way bills; by assembling and dispersing shipments
  - (ee) by coordinating the various stages of transportation, by ensuring transit, reshipment, transshipment and other termination operations
  - (ff) by arranging both freight and carriers and means of transport for persons dispatching goods or receiving them:
    - assessing transport costs and checking the detailed accounts
    - taking certain temporary or permanent measures in the name of and on behalf of a shipowner or sea transport carrier (with the port authorities, ship's chandlers, etc.).

(The activities listed under Article 2(A)(a), (b) and (d)).

#### LIST III

### Directives 64/222/EEC, 68/364/EEC, 68/368/EEC, 75/368/EEC, 75/369/EEC, 70/523/EEC and 82/470/EEC

1

## Directive 64/222/EEC

## (liberalisation Directives: 64/223/EEC and 64/224/EEC)

- 1. Activities of self-employed persons in wholesale trade, with the exception of wholesale trade in medicinal and pharmaceutical products, in toxic products and pathogens and in coal (ex Group 611).
- 2. Professional activities of an intermediary who is empowered and instructed by one or more persons to negotiate or enter into commercial transactions in the name of and on behalf of those persons.
- 3. Professional activities of an intermediary who, while not being permanently so instructed, brings together persons wishing to contract directly with one another or arranges their commercial transactions or assists in the completion thereof.
- 4. Professional activities of an intermediary who enters into commercial transactions in his own name on behalf of others.
- 5. Professional activities of an intermediary who carries out wholesale selling by auction on behalf of others.
- 6. Professional activities of an intermediary who goes from door to door seeking orders.
- 7. Provision of services, by way of professional activities, by an intermediary in the employment of one or more commercial, industrial or small craft undertakings.

2

## Directive 68/364/EEC

(liberalisation Directive: 68/363/EEC)

Ex ISIC Group 612:	Retail trade
	Activities excluded:
012	Letting out for hire of farm machinery
640	Real estate, letting of property
713	Letting out for hire of automobiles, carriages and horses
718	Letting out for hire of railway carriages and wagons
839	Renting of machinery to commercial undertakings
841	Booking of cinema seats and renting of cinematograph films
842	Booking of theatre seats and renting of theatrical equipment
843	Letting out for hire of boats, bicycles, coin-operated machines for games of skill or chance
853	Letting of furnished rooms
854	Laundered linen hire
859	Garment hire

3

## Directive 68/368/EEC

(liberalisation Directive: 68/367/EEC)

## ISIC nomenclature

ISIC ex major Group 85

1. Restaurants, cafes, taverns and other drinking and eating places (ISIC Group 852).

2. Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places (ISIC Group 853).

## 4

# Directive 75/368/EEC (Article 7)

# All the activities in the Annex to Directive 75/368/EEC, except the activities listed in Article 5(1) of this Directive (List II, point 1, of this Annex).

# ISIC nomenclature

ex 62		banks and other financial institutions
	ex 620	patent buying and licensing companies
ex 71		transport
	ex 713	road passenger transport, excluding transportation by means of motor vehicles
	ex 719	transportation by pipelines of liquid hydrocarbons and other liquid chemical products
ex 82		community services
	827	libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens

ex 84		recreation services
	843	<ul> <li>recreation services not elsewhere classified:</li> <li>— sporting activities (sports grounds, organising sporting fixtures, etc.), except the activities of sports instructors</li> <li>— games (racing stables, areas for games, racecourses, etc.)</li> <li>— other recreation services (circuses, amusement parks and other entertainment)</li> </ul>
ex 85		personal services
	ex 851	domestic services
	ex 855	beauty parlours and services of manicurists, excluding services of chiropodists and professional beauticians' and hairdressers' training schools
	ex 859	<ul> <li>personal services not elsewhere classified, except sports and paramedical masseurs and mountain guides, divided into the following groups:</li> <li>disinfecting and pest control</li> <li>hiring of clothes and storage facilities</li> <li>marriage bureaux and similar services</li> <li>astrology, fortune telling and the like</li> <li>sanitary services and associated activities</li> <li>undertaking and cemetery maintenance</li> <li>couriers and interpreter-guides</li> </ul>

5

Directive 75/369/EEC (Article 5)

The following itinerant activities:

(a) The buying and selling of goods:

- by itinerant tradesmen, hawkers or pedlars (ex ISIC Group 612)
- in covered markets other than from permanently fixed installations and in open-air markets
- (b) Activities covered by transitional measures already adopted that expressly exclude or do not mention the pursuit of such activities on an itinerant basis.

6

## Directive 70/523/EEC

Activities of self-employed persons in the wholesale coal trade and activities of intermediaries in the coal trade (ex Group 6112, ISIC nomenclature)

7

## Directive 82/470/EEC (Article 6(2))

[Activities listed in Article 2(A)(c) and (e), (B)(b), (C) and (D)]

These activities comprise in particular:

- hiring railway cars or wagons for transporting persons or goods
- acting as an intermediary in the sale, purchase or hiring of ships
- arranging, negotiating and concluding contracts for the transport of emigrants
- receiving all objects and goods deposited, on behalf of the depositor, whether under customs control or not, in warehouses, general stores, furniture depots, coldstores, silos, etc.

- supplying the depositor with a receipt for the object or goods deposited
- providing pens, feed and sales rings for livestock being temporarily accommodated while awaiting sale or while in transit to or from the market
- carrying out inspection or technical valuation of motor vehicles
- measuring, weighing and gauging goods.

## ANNEX V

# Recognition on the basis of coordination of the minimum training conditions

## V.1. DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

5.1.1. Evidence of formal qualifications in basic medical training

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the qualifications	Certificate accompanying the qualifications	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Diploma van arts / Diplôme de docteur en médecine	<ul> <li>Les universités / De universiteiten</li> <li>Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française / De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap</li> </ul>		20 December 1976
Česká repub- lika	Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu všeobecné lékařství (doktor medicíny, MUDr.)	Lékářská fakulta univerzity v České republice	— Vysvědčení o státní rigorózní zkoušce	1 May 2004
Danmark	Bevis for bestået lægevidenskabelig embedseksamen	Medicinsk universitetsfakultet	<ul> <li>Autorisation som læge, udstedt af Sundhedsstyrelsen og</li> <li>Tilladelse til selvstændigt virke som læge (dokumentation for gennemført praktisk uddan- nelse), udstedt af Sundhedsstyr- elsen</li> </ul>	20 December 1976
Deutschland	<ul> <li>Zeugnis über die Ärztliche Prüfung</li> <li>Zeugnis über die Ärztliche Staatsprüfung und Zeugnis über die Vorbereitungszeit als Medizinalassistent, soweit diese nach den deutschen Rechtsvorschriften noch für den Abschluss der ärztlichen Ausbildung vorgesehen war</li> </ul>	Zuständige Behörden	Bescheinigung über die Ableistung der Tätigkeit als Arzt im Prak- tikum	20 December 1976
Eesti	Diplom arstiteaduse õppekava läbimise kohta	Tartu Ülikool		1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Πτυχίο Ιατρικής	— Ιατρική Σχολή Πανεπιστημίου, — Σχολή Επιστημών Υγείας, Τμήμα Ιατρικής Πανεπιστημίου		1 January 1981
España	Título de Licenciado en Medicina y Cirugía	<ul> <li>Ministerio de Educación y Cultura</li> <li>El rector de una Universidad</li> </ul>		1 January 1986
France	Diplôme d'État de docteur en médecine	Universités		20 December 1976
Ireland	Primary qualification	Competent examining body	Certificate of experience	20 December 1976
Italia	Diploma di laurea in medicina e chirurgia	Università	Diploma di abilitazione all'eser- cizio della medicina e chirurgia	20 December 1976

Country Κύπρος Latvija Lietuva	Evidence of formal qualifications Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Ιατρού	Body awarding the qualifications Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο	Certificate accompanying the qualifications	Reference date
Latvija	Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Ιατρού	Ιατοικό Συμβούλιο		
,				1 May 2004
Lietuva	ārsta diploms	Universitātes tipa augstskola		1 May 2004
	Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nuro- dantis suteiktą gydytojo kvalifi- kaciją	Universitetas	Internatūros paymėjimas, nuro- dantis suteiktą medicinos gydytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją	1 May 2004
Luxembourg	Diplôme d'État de docteur en médecine, chirurgie et accouche- ments	Jury d'examen d'État	Certificat de stage	20 December 1976
Magyar- ország	Általános orvos oklevél (doctor medicinae universae, abbrev.: dr. med. univ.)	Egyetem		1 May 2004
Malta	Lawrja ta' Tabib tal-Mediċina u l- Kirurġija	Universita´ ta' Malta	Ċertifikat ta' reģistrazzjoni maħruġ mill-Kunsill Mediku	1 May 2004
Nederland	Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd artsexamen	Faculteit Geneeskunde		20 December 1976
Österreich	1. Urkunde über die Verleihung des akademischen Grades Doktor der gesamten Heilkunde (bzw. Doctor medicinae universae, Dr.med.univ.)	1. Medizinische Fakultät einer Universität		1 January 1994
	<ol> <li>Diplom über die spezifische Ausbildung zum Arzt für Allge- meinmedizin bzw. Facharztdi- plom</li> </ol>	2. Österreichische Ärztekammer		
Polska	Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku lekarskim z tytułem 'lekarza'	<ol> <li>Akademia Medyczna</li> <li>Uniwersytet Medyczny</li> <li>Collegium Medicum Uniwersy- tetu Jagiellońskiego</li> </ol>	Lekarski Egzamin Państwowy	1 May 2004
Portugal	Carta de Curso de licenciatura em medicina	Universidades	Diploma comprovativo da conclusão do internato geral emitido pelo Ministério da Saúde	1 January 1986
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'doktor medicine/ doktorica medicine'	Univerza		1 May 2004
Slovensko	Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'doktor medi- cíny' ('MUDr.')	Vysoká škola		1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Lääketieteen lisensiaatin tutkinto / Medicine licentiatexamen	<ul> <li>Helsingin yliopisto/Helsingfors universitet</li> <li>Kuopion yliopisto</li> <li>Oulun yliopisto</li> <li>Tampereen yliopisto</li> <li>Turun yliopisto</li> </ul>	Todistus lääkärin perusterveyden- huollon lisäkoulutuksesta / Exam- enbevis om tilläggsutbildning för läkare inom primärvården	1 January 1994
Sverige	Läkarexamen	Universitet	Bevis om praktisk utbildning som utfärdas av Socialstyrelsen	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Primary qualification	Competent examining body	Certificate of experience	20 December 1976

# 5.1.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised doctors

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the qualifications	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Bijzondere beroepstitel van geneesheer-specialist / Titre professionnel particulier de médecin spécialiste	Minister bevoegd voor Volksgezondheid / Ministre de la Santé publique	20 December 1976
Česká repub- lika	Diplom o specializaci	Ministerstvo zdravotnictví	1 May 2004
Danmark	Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som speciallæge	Sundhedsstyrelsen	20 December 1976
Deutschland	Fachärztliche Anerkennung	Landesärztekammer	20 December 1976
Eesti	Residentuuri lõputnnistus eriarstiabi erialal	Tartu Ülikool	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Τίτλος Ιατρικής Ειδικότητας	1. Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση	1 January 1981
		2. Νομαρχία	
España	Título de Especialista	Ministerio de Educación y Cultura	1 January 1986
France	1. Certificat d'études spéciales de médecine	1. Universités	20 December 1976
	2. Attestation de médecin spécialiste qualifié	2. Conseil de l'Ordre des médecins	
	3. Certificat d'études spéciales de médecine	3. Universités	
	<ol> <li>Diplôme d'études spécialisées ou spécialisation complémentaire qualifiante de médecine</li> </ol>	4. Universités	
Ireland	Certificate of Specialist doctor	Competent authority	20 December 1976
Italia	Diploma di medico specialista	Università	20 December 1976
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης Ειδικότητας	Ιατρικό Συμβούλιο	1 May 2004
Latvija	'Sertifikāts'–kompetentu iestāžu izsniegts dokuments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu specialitātē	Latvijas Ārstu biedrība Latvijas Ārstniecības personu profesionālo organizā- ciju savienība	1 May 2004
Lietuva	Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydy- tojo specialisto profesinę kvalifikaciją	Universitetas	1 May 2004
Luxembourg	Certificat de médecin spécialiste	Ministre de la Santé publique	20 December 1976
Magyar- ország	Szakorvosi bizonyítvány	Az Egészségügyi, Szociális és Családügyi Minisztérium illetékes testülete	1 May 2004
Malta	Čertifikat ta' Spečjalista Mediku	Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Specjalisti	1 May 2004

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the qualifications	Reference date
Nederland	Bewijs van inschrijving in een Specialistenregister	<ul> <li>Medisch Specialisten Registratie Commissie (MSRC) van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Geneeskunst</li> <li>Sociaal-Geneeskundigen Registratie Commissie van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Geneeskunst</li> </ul>	20 December 1976
Österreich	Facharztdiplom	Österreichische Ärztekammer	1 January 1994
Polska	Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty	Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych	1 May 2004
Portugal	1. Grau de assistente	1. Ministério da Saúde	1 January 1986
	2. Titulo de especialista	2. Ordem dos Médicos	
Slovenija	Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu	<ol> <li>Ministrstvo za zdravje</li> <li>Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije</li> </ol>	1 May 2004
Slovensko	Diplom o špecializácii	Slovenská zdravotnícka univerzita	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Erikoislääkärin tutkinto / Specialläkarexamen	<ol> <li>Helsingin yliopisto / Helsingfors universitet</li> <li>Kuopion yliopisto</li> <li>Oulun yliopisto</li> <li>Tampereen yliopisto</li> <li>Turun yliopisto</li> </ol>	1 January 1994
Sverige	Bevis om specialkompetens som läkare, utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen	Socialstyrelsen	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Certificate of Completion of specialist training	Competent authority	20 December 1976

# 5.1.3. Titles of training courses in specialised medicine

Country	Anaesthetics Minimum period of training: 3 years	<i>General surgery</i> Minimum period of training: 5 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Anesthésie-réanimation / Anesthesie reanimatie	Chirurgie / Heelkunde
Česká republika	Anesteziologie a resuscitace	Chirurgie
Danmark	Anæstesiologi	Kirurgi eller kirurgiske sygdomme
Deutschland	Anästhesiologie	Chirurgie
Eesti	Anestesioloogia	Üldkirurgia
Ελλάς	Αναισθησιολογία	Χειρουργική

	1	
Country	Anaesthetics Minimum period of training: 3 years	General surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years
	Title	Title
España	Anestesiología y Reanimación	Cirugía general y del aparato digestivo
France	Anesthésiologie-Réanimation chirurgicale	Chirurgie générale
Ireland	Anaesthesia	General surgery
Italia	Anestesia e rianimazione	Chirurgia generale
Κύπρος	Αναισθησιολογία	Γενική Χειρουργική
Latvija	Anestezioloģija un reanimatoloģija	Ķirurģija
Lietuva	Anesteziologija reanimatologija	Chirurgija
Luxembourg	Anesthésie-réanimation	Chirurgie générale
Magyarország	Aneszteziológia és intenzív terápia	Sebészet
Malta	Anesteżija u Kura Intensiva	Kirurģija Ġenerali
Nederland	Anesthesiologie	Heelkunde
Österreich	Anästhesiologie und Intensivmedizin	Chirurgie
Polska	Anestezjologia i intensywna terapia	Chirurgia ogólna
Portugal	Anestesiologia	Cirurgia geral
Slovenija	Anesteziologija, reanimatologija in perioperativna intenzivna medicina	Splošna kirurgija
Slovensko	Anestéziológia a intenzívna medicína	Chirurgia
Suomi/Finland	Anestesiologia ja tehohoito / Anestesiologi och intensiv- vård	Yleiskirurgia / Allmän kirurgi
Sverige	Anestesi och intensivvård	Kirurgi
United Kingdom	Anaesthetics	General surgery

Country	Neurological surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years	<i>Gynaecology and obstetrics</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Neurochirurgie	Gynécologie – obstétrique / Gynaecologie en verloskunde
Česká republika	Neurochirurgie	Gynekologie a porodnictví
Danmark	Neurokirurgi eller kirurgiske nervesygdomme	Gynækologi og obstetrik eller kvindesygdomme og fødselshjælp
Deutschland	Neurochirurgie	Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe
Eesti	Neurokirurgia	Sünnitusabi ja günekoloogia
Ελλάς	Νευροχειρουργική	Μαιευτική-Γυναικολογία
España	Neurocirugía	Obstetricia y ginecología
France	Neurochirurgie	Gynécologie – obstétrique
Ireland	Neurosurgery	Obstetrics and gynaecology
Italia	Neurochirurgia	Ginecologia e ostetricia
Κύπρος	Νευροχειρουργική	Μαιευτική – Γυναικολογία
Latvija	Neiroķirurģija	Ginekoloģija un dzemdniecība
Lietuva	Neurochirurgija	Akušerija ginekologija
Luxembourg	Neurochirurgie	Gynécologie – obstétrique
Magyarország	Idegsebészet	Szülészet-nőgyógyászat
Malta	Newrokirurġija	Ostetriċja u Ġinekoloģija
Nederland	Neurochirurgie	Verloskunde en gynaecologie
Österreich	Neurochirurgie	Frauenheilkunde und Geburtshilfe
Polska	Neurochirurgia	Położnictwo i ginekologia
Portugal	Neurocirurgia	Ginecologia e obstetricia
Slovenija	Nevrokirurgija	Ginekologija in porodništvo
Slovensko	Neurochirurgia	Gynekológia a pôrodníctvo
Suomi/Finland	Neurokirurgia / Neurokirurgi	Naistentaudit ja synnytykset / Kvinnosjukdomar och förloss- ningar
Sverige	Neurokirurgi	Obstetrik och gynekologi
United Kingdom	Neurosurgery	Obstetrics and gynaecology
	1	1

Countr	<i>General medicine</i> Minimum period of training: 5 years	Ophthalmology Minimum period of training: 3 years
Country	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Médecine interne / Inwendige geneeskunde	Ophtalmologie / Oftalmologie
Česká republika	Vnitřní lékařství	Oftalmologie
Danmark	Intern medicin	Oftalmologi eller øjensygdomme
Deutschland	Innere Medizin	Augenheilkunde
Eesti	Sisehaigused	Oftalmoloogia
Ελλάς	Παθολογία	Οφθαλμολογία
España	Medicina interna	Oftalmología
France	Médecine interne	Ophtalmologie
Ireland	General medicine	Ophthalmic surgery
Italia	Medicina interna	Oftalmologia
Κύπρος	Παθολογία	Οφθαλμολογία
Latvija	Internā medicīna	Oftalmoloģija
Lietuva	Vidaus ligos	Oftalmologija
Luxembourg	Médecine interne	Ophtalmologie
Magyarország	Belgyógyászat	Szemészet
Malta	Medičina Interna	Oftalmoloģija
Nederland	Interne geneeskunde	Oogheelkunde
Österreich	Innere Medizin	Augenheilkunde und Optometrie
Polska	Choroby wewnętrzne	Okulistyka
Portugal	Medicina interna	Oftalmologia
Slovenija	Interna medicina	Oftalmologija
Slovensko	Vnútorné lekárstvo	Oftalmológia
Suomi/Finland	Sisätaudit / Inre medicin	Silmätaudit / Ögonsjukdomar
Sverige	Internmedicine	Ögonsjukdomar (oftalmologi)
United Kingdom	General (internal) medicine	Ophthalmology
		•

Country	Otolaryngology Minimum period of training: 3 years	Paediatrics Minimum period of training: 4 years
Country	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Oto-rhino-laryngologie / Otorhinolaryngologie	Pédiatrie / Pediatrie
Česká republika	Otorinolaryngologie	Dětské lékařství
Danmark	Oto-rhino-laryngologi eller øre-næse-halssygdomme	Pædiatri eller sygdomme hos børn
Deutschland	Hals-Nasen-Ohrenheilkunde	Kinderheilkunde
Eesti	Otorinolarüngoloogia	Pediaatria
Ελλάς	Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία	Παιδιατρική
España	Otorrinolaringología	Pediatría y sus áreas específicas
France	Oto-rhino-laryngologie	Pédiatrie
Ireland	Otolaryngology	Paediatrics
Italia	Otorinolaringoiatria	Pediatria
Κύπρος	Ωτορινολαρυγγολογία	Παιδιατρική
Latvija	Otolaringoloģija	Pediatrija
Lietuva	Otorinolaringologija	Vaikų ligos
Luxembourg	Oto-rhino-laryngologie	Pédiatrie
Magyarország	Fül-orr-gégegyógyászat	Csecsemő- és gyermekgyógyászat
Malta	Otorinolaringoloģija	Pedjatrija
Nederland	Keel-, neus- en oorheelkunde	Kindergeneeskunde
Österreich	Hals-, Nasen-und Ohrenkrankheiten	Kinder – und Jugendheilkunde
Polska	Otorynolaryngologia	Pediatria
Portugal	Otorrinolaringologia	Pediatria
Slovenija	Otorinolaringológija	Pediatrija
Slovensko	Otorinolaryngológia	Pediatria
Suomi/Finland	Korva-, nenä- ja kurkkutaudit / Öron-, näs- och halssjuk- domar	Lastentaudit / Barnsjukdomar
Sverige	Öron-, näs- och halssjukdomar (oto-rhino-laryngologi)	Barn- och ungdomsmedicin
United Kingdom	Otolaryngology	Paediatrics

	Respiratory medicine	Urology
Country	Minimum period of training: 4 years Title	Minimum period of training: 5 years Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Pneumologie	Urologie
Česká republika	Tuberkulóza a respirační nemoci	Urologie
Danmark	Medicinske lungesygdomme	Urologi eller urinvejenes kirurgiske sygdomme
Deutschland	Pneumologie	Urologie
Eesti	Pulmonoloogia	Uroloogia
Ελλάς	Φυματιολογία-Πνευμονολογία	Ουρολογία
España	Neumología	Urología
France	Pneumologie	Urologie
Ireland	Respiratory medicine	Urology
Italia	Malattie dell'apparato respiratorio	Urologia
Κύπρος	Πνευμονολογία – Φυματιολογία	Ουρολογία
Latvija	Ftiziopneimonoloģija	Uroloģija
Lietuva	Pulmonologija	Urologija
Luxembourg	Pneumologie	Urologie
Magyarország	Tüdőgyógyászat	Urológia
Malta	Medićina Respiratorja	Uroloģija
Nederland	Longziekten en tuberculose	Urologie
Österreich	Lungenkrankheiten	Urologie
Polska	Choroby płuc	Urologia
Portugal	Pneumologia	Urologia
Slovenija	Pnevmologija	Urologija
Slovensko	Pneumológia a ftizeológia	Urológia
Suomi/Finland	Keuhkosairaudet ja allergologia / Lungsjukdomar och aller- gologi	Urologia / Urologi
Sverige	Lungsjukdomar (pneumologi)	Urologi
United Kingdom	Respiratory medicine	Urology

Country	Orthopaedic surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years	Morbid anatomy and histopathology Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Chirurgie orthopédique / Orthopedische heelkunde	Anatomie pathologique / Pathologische anatomie
Česká republika	Ortopedie	Patologická anatomie
Danmark	Ortopædisk kirurgi	Patologisk anatomi eller vævs- og celleundersøgelser
Deutschland	Orthopädie	Pathologie
Eesti	Ortopeedia	Patoloogia
Ξλλάς	Ορθοπεδική	Παθολογική Ανατομική
España	Traumatología y cirugía ortopédica	Anatomía patológica
France	Chirurgie orthopédique et traumatologie	Anatomie et cytologie pathologiques
reland	Trauma and orthopaedic surgery	Morbid anatomy and histopathology
Italia	Ortopedia e traumatologia	Anatomia patologica
Κύπρος	Ορθοπεδική	Παθολογοανατομία – Ιστολογία
Latvija	Traumatoloģija un ortopēdija	Patoloģija
Lietuva	Ortopedija traumatologija	Patologija
Luxembourg	Orthopédie	Anatomie pathologique
Magyarország	Ortopédia	Patológia
Malta	Kirurģija Ortopedika	Istopatoloģija
Nederland	Orthopedie	Pathologie
Österreich	Orthopädie und Orthopädische Chirurgie	Pathologie
Polska	Ortopedia i traumatologia narządu ruchu	Patomorfologia
Portugal	Ortopedia	Anatomia patologica
Slovenija	Ortopedska kirurgija	Anatomska patologija in citopatologija
Slovensko	Ortopédia	Patologická anatómia
Suomi/Finland	Ortopedia ja traumatologia / Ortopedi och traumatologi	Patologia / Patologi
Sverige	Ortopedi	Klinisk patologi
Jnited Kingdom	Trauma and orthopaedic surgery	Histopathology
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Country	<i>Neurology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years	<i>Psychiatry</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Česká republika	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Danmark	Neurologi eller medicinske nervesygdomme	Psykiatri
Deutschland	Neurologie	Psychiatrie und Psychotherapie
Eesti	Neuroloogia	Psühhiaatria
Ελλάς	Νευρολογία	Ψυχιατρική
España	Neurología	Psiquiatría
France	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Ireland	Neurology	Psychiatry
Italia	Neurologia	Psichiatria
Κύπρος	Νευρολογία	Ψυχιατρική
Latvija	Neiroloģija	Psihiatrija
Lietuva	Neurologija	Psichiatrija
Luxembourg	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Magyarország	Neurológia	Pszichiátria
Malta	Newroloģija	Psikjatrija
Nederland	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Österreich	Neurologie	Psychiatrie
Polska	Neurologia	Psychiatria
Portugal	Neurologia	Psiquiatria
Slovenija	Nevrologija	Psihiatrija
Slovensko	Neurológia	Psychiatria
Suomi/Finland	Neurologia / Neurologi	Psykiatria / Psykiatri
Sverige	Neurologi	Psykiatri
United Kingdom	Neurology	General psychiatry
	•	

Country	<i>Diagnostic radiology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years	<i>Radiotherapy</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Radiodiagnostic / Röntgendiagnose	Radiothérapie-oncologie / Radiotherapie-oncologie
Česká republika	Radiologie a zobrazovací metody	Radiační onkologie
Danmark	Diagnostik radiologi eller røntgenundersøgelse	Onkologi
Deutschland	Diagnostische Radiologie	Strahlentherapie
Eesti	Radioloogia	Onkoloogia
Ελλάς	Ακτινοδιαγνωστική	Ακτινοθεραπευτική – Ογκολογία
España	Radiodiagnóstico	Oncología radioterápica
France	Radiodiagnostic et imagerie médicale	Oncologie radiothérapique
Ireland	Diagnostic radiology	Radiation oncology
Italia	Radiodiagnostica	Radioterapia
Κύπρος	Ακτινολογία	Ακτινοθεραπευτική
Latvija	Diagnostiskā radioloģija	Terapeitiskā radioloģija
Lietuva	Radiologija	Onkologija radioterapija
Luxembourg	Radiodiagnostic	Radiothérapie
Magyarország	Radiológia	Sugárterápia
Malta	Radjoloģija	Onkoloģija u Radjoterapija
Nederland	Radiologie	Radiotherapie
Österreich	Medizinische Radiologie-Diagnostik	Strahlentherapie - Radioonkologie
Polska	Radiologia i diagnostyka obrazowa	Radioterapia onkologiczna
Portugal	Radiodiagnóstico	Radioterapia
Slovenija	Radiologija	Radioterapija in onkologija
Slovensko	Rádiológia	Radiačná onkológia
Suomi/Finland	Radiologia / Radiologi	Syöpätaudit / Cancersjukdomar
Sverige	Medicinsk radiologi	Tumörsjukdomar (allmän onkologi)
United Kingdom	Clinical radiology	Clinical oncology
		I

Country	<i>Plastic surgery</i> Minimum period of training: 5 years	Clinical biology Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Chirurgie plastique, reconstructrice et esthétique / Plas- tische, reconstructieve en esthetische heelkunde	Biologie clinique / Klinische biologie
Česká republika	Plastická chirurgie	
Danmark	Plastikkirurgi	
Deutschland	Plastische Chirurgie	
Eesti	Plastika- ja rekonstruktiivkirurgia	Laborimeditsiin
Ελλάς	Πλαστική Χειρουργική	
España	Cirugía plástica y reparadora	Análisis clínicos
France	Chirurgie plastique, reconstructrice et esthétique	Biologie médicale
Ireland	Plastic, reconstructive and aesthetic surgery	
Italia	Chirurgia plastica e ricostruttiva	Patologia clinica
Κύπρος	Πλαστική Χειρουργική	
Latvija	Plastiskā ķirurģija	
Lietuva	Plastinė ir rekonstrukcinė chirurgija	Laboratorinė medicina
Luxembourg	Chirurgie plastique	Biologie clinique
Magyarország	Plasztikai (égési) sebészet	Orvosi laboratóriumi diagnosztika
Malta	Kirurģija Plastika	
Nederland	Plastische chirurgie	
Österreich	Plastische Chirurgie	Medizinische Biologie
Polska	Chirurgia plastyczna	Diagnostyka laboratoryjna
Portugal	Cirurgia plástica e reconstrutiva	Patologia clínica
Slovenija	Plastična, rekonstrukcijska in estetska kirurgija	
Slovensko	Plastická chirurgia	
Suomi/Finland	Plastiikkakirurgia / Plastikkirurgi	
Sverige	Plastikkirurgi	
United Kingdom	Plastic surgery	

Country	Microbiology-bacteriology Minimum period of training: 4 years	Biological chemistry Minimum period of training: 4 years
Country	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		
Česká republika	Lékařská mikrobiologie	Klinická biochemie
Danmark	Klinisk mikrobiologi	Klinisk biokemi
Deutschland	Mikrobiologie und Infektionsepidemiologie	
Eesti		
Ελλάς	<ol> <li>Ιατρική Βιοπαθολογία</li> <li>Μικροβιολογία</li> </ol>	
España	Microbiología y parasitología	Bioquímica clínica
France		
Ireland	Microbiology	Chemical pathology
Italia	Microbiologia e virologia	Biochimica clinica
Κύπρος	Μικροβιολογία	
Latvija	Mikrobioloģija	
Lietuva		
Luxembourg	Microbiologie	Chimie biologique
Magyarország	Orvosi mikrobiológia	
Malta	Mikrobijoloģija	Patoloģija Kimika
Nederland	Medische microbiologie	Klinische chemie
Österreich	Hygiene und Mikrobiologie	Medizinische und Chemische Labordiagnostik
Polska	Mikrobiologia lekarska	
Portugal		
Slovenija	Klinična mikrobiologija	Medicinska biokemija
Slovensko	Klinická mikrobiológia	Klinická biochémia
Suomi/Finland	Kliininen mikrobiologia / Klinisk mikrobiologi	Kliininen kemia / Klinisk kemi
Sverige	Klinisk bakteriologi	Klinisk kemi
United Kingdom	Medical microbiology and virology	Chemical pathology
-		1 1

Country	<i>Immunology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years	<i>Thoracic surgery</i> Minimum period of training: 5 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		Chirurgie thoracique / Heelkunde op de thorax (*)
Česká republika	Alergologie a klinická imunologie	Kardiochirurgie
Danmark	Klinisk immunologi	Thoraxkirurgi eller brysthulens kirurgiske sygdomme
Deutschland		Herzchirurgie
Eesti		Torakaalkirurgia
Ελλάς		Χειρουργική Θώρακος
España	Immunología	Cirugía torácica
France		Chirurgie thoracique et cardiovasculaire
Ireland	Immunology (clinical and laboratory)	Thoracic surgery
Italia		Chirurgia toracica; Cardiochirurgia
Κύπρος	Ανοσολογία	Χειρουργική Θώρακος
Latvija	Imunoloģija	Torakālā ķirurģija
Lietuva		Krūtinės chirurgija
Luxembourg		Chirurgie thoracique
Magyarország	Allergológia és klinikai immunológia	Mellkassebészet
Malta	Immunoloģija	Kirurģija Kardjo-Toračika
Nederland		Cardio-thoracale chirurgie
Österreich	Immunologie	
Polska	Immunologia kliniczna	Chirurgia klatki piersiowej
Portugal		Cirurgia cardiotorácica
Slovenija		Torakalna kirurgija
Slovensko	Klinická imunológia a alergológia	Hrudníková chirurgia
Suomi/Finland		Sydän- ja rintaelinkirurgia / Hjärt- och thoraxkirurgi
Sverige	Klinisk immunologi	Thoraxkirurgi
United Kingdom	Immunology	Cardo-thoracic surgery

Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(5): (\*) 1 January 1983

Country	Paediatric surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years	Vascular surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		Chirurgie des vaisseaux / Bloedvatenheelkunde (*)
Česká republika	Dětská chirurgie	Cévní chirurgie
Danmark		Karkirurgi eller kirurgiske blodkarsygdomme
Deutschland	Kinderchirurgie	
Eesti	Lastekirurgia	Kardiovaskulaarkirurgia
Ελλάς	Χειρουργική Παίδων	Αγγειοχειρουργική
España	Cirugía pediátrica	Angiología y cirugía vascular
France	Chirurgie infantile	Chirurgie vasculaire
Ireland	Paediatric surgery	
Italia	Chirurgia pediatrica	Chirurgia vascolare
Κύπρος	Χειρουργική Παίδων	Χειρουργική Αγγείων
Latvija	Bērnu ķirurģija	Asinsvadu ķirurģija
Lietuva	Vaikų chirurgija	Kraujagyslių chirurgija
Luxembourg	Chirurgie pédiatrique	Chirurgie vasculaire
Magyarország	Gyermeksebészet	Érsebészet
Malta	Kirurgija Pedjatrika	Kirurģija Vaskolari
Nederland		
Österreich	Kinderchirurgie	
Polska	Chirurgia dziecięca	Chirurgia naczyniowa
Portugal	Cirurgia pediátrica	Cirurgia vascular
Slovenija		Kardiovaskularna kirurgija
Slovensko	Detská chirurgia	Cievna chirurgia
Suomi/Finland	Lastenkirurgia / Barnkirurgi	Verisuonikirurgia / Kärlkirurgi
Sverige	Barn- och ungdomskirurgi	
United Kingdom	Paediatric surgery	

Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(5): (\*) 1 January 1983

Country	<i>Cardiology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years	<i>Gastro-enterology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Cardiologie	Gastro-entérologie / Gastroenterologie
Česká republika	Kardiologie	Gastroenterologie
Danmark	Kardiologi	Medicinsk gastroenterologi eller medicinske mavetarmsyg- domme
Deutschland	Kardiologie	
Eesti	Kardioloogia	Gastroenteroloogia
Ελλάς	Καρδιολογία	Γαστρεντερολογία
España	Cardiología	Aparato digestivo
France	Pathologie cardio-vasculaire	Gastro-entérologie et hépatologie
Ireland	Cardiology	Gastro-enterology
Italia	Cardiologia	Gastroenterologia
Κύπρος	Καρδιολογία	Γαστρεντερολογία
Latvija	Kardioloģija	Gastroenteroloģija
Lietuva	Kardiologija	Gastroenterologija
Luxembourg	Cardiologie et angiologie	Gastro-entérologie
Magyarország	Kardiológia	Gasztroenterológia
Malta	Kardjoloģija	Gastroenteroloģija
Nederland	Cardiologie	Leer van maag-darm-leverziekten
Österreich		
Polska	Kardiologia	Gastrenterologia
Portugal	Cardiologia	Gastrenterologia
Slovenija		Gastroenterologija
Slovensko	Kardiológia	Gastroenterológia
Suomi/Finland	Kardiologia / Kardiologi	Gastroenterologia / Gastroenterologi
Sverige	Kardiologi	Medicinsk gastroenterologi och hepatologi
United Kingdom	Cardiology	Gastro-enterology
		1

Country	Rheumatology Minimum period of training: 4 years	General Haematology Minimum period of training: 3 years
county	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Rhumathologie / reumatologie	
Česká republika	Revmatologie	Hematologie a transfúzní lékařství
Danmark	Reumatologi	Hæmatologi eller blodsygdomme
Deutschland		
Eesti	Reumatoloogia	Hematoloogia
Ελλάς	Ρευματολογία	Αιματολογία
España	Reumatología	Hematología y hemoterapia
France	Rhumatologie	
Ireland	Rheumatology	Haematology (clinical and laboratory)
Italia	Reumatologia	Ematologia
Κύπρος	Ρευματολογία	Αιματολογία
Latvija	Reimatoloģija	Hematoloģija
Lietuva	Reumatologija	Hematologija
Luxembourg	Rhumatologie	Hématologie
Magyarország	Reumatológia	Haematológia
Malta	Rewmatoloģija	Ematoloģija
Nederland	Reumatologie	
Österreich		
Polska	Reumatologia	Hematologia
Portugal	Reumatologia	Imuno-hemoterapia
Slovenija		
Slovensko	Reumatológia	Hematológia a transfúziológia
Suomi/Finland	Reumatologia / Reumatologi	Kliininen hematologia / Klinisk hematologi
Sverige	Reumatologi	Hematologi
United Kingdom	Rheumatology	Haematology

Country	<i>Endocrinology</i> Minimum period of training: 3 years	Physical and rehabilitative medicine Minimum period of training: 3 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		Médecine physique et réadaptation / Fysische geneeskunde en revalidatie
Česká republika	Endokrinologie	Rehabilitační a fyzikální medicína
Danmark	Medicinsk endokrinologi eller medicinske hormonsyg- domme	
Deutschland		Physikalische und Rehabilitative Medizin
Eesti	Endokrinoloogia	Taastusravi ja füsiaatria
Ελλάς	Ενδοκρινολογία	Φυσική Ιατρική και Αποκατάσταση
España	Endocrinología y nutrición	Rehabilitación
France	Endocrinologie, maladies métaboliques	Rééducation et réadaptation fonctionnelles
Ireland	Endocrinology and diabetes mellitus	
Italia	Endocrinologia e malattie del ricambio	Medicina fisica e riabilitazione
Κύπρος	Ενδοκρινολογία	Φυσική Ιατρική και Αποκατάσταση
Latvija	Endokrinoloģija	Rehabilitoloģija Fiziskā rehabilitācija Fizikālā medicīna
Lietuva	Endokrinologija	Fizinė medicina ir reabilitacija
Luxembourg	Endocrinologie, maladies du métabolisme et de la nutrition	Rééducation et réadaptation fonctionnelles
Magyarország	Endokrinológia	Fizioterápia
Malta	Endokrinoloģija u Dijabete	
Nederland		Revalidatiegeneeskunde
Österreich		Physikalische Medizin
Polska	Endokrynologia	Rehabilitacja medyczna
Portugal	Endocrinologia	Fisiatria ou Medicina física e de reabilitação
Slovenija		Fizikalna in rehabilitacijska medicina
Slovensko	Endokrinológia	Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia
Suomi/Finland	Endokrinologia / Endokrinologi	Fysiatria / Fysiatri
Sverige	Endokrina sjukdomar	Rehabiliteringsmedicin
United Kingdom	Endocrinology and diabetes mellitus	
	1	1

	F	- F
Country	Neuropsychiatry Minimum period of training: 5 years	Dermato-venereology Minimum period of training: 3 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	Neuropsychiatrie (*)	Dermato-vénéréologie / Dermato-venerologie
Česká republika		Dermatovenerologie
Danmark		Dermato-venerologi eller hud- og kønssygdomme
Deutschland	Nervenheilkunde (Neurologie und Psychiatrie)	Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten
Eesti		Dermatoveneroloogia
Ελλάς	Νευρολογία – Ψυχιατρική	Δερματολογία – Αφροδισιολογία
España		Dermatología médico-quirúrgica y venereología
France	Neuropsychiatrie (**)	Dermatologie et vénéréologie
Ireland		
Italia	Neuropsichiatria	Dermatologia e venerologia
Κύπρος	Νευρολογία – Ψυχιατρική	Δερματολογία – Αφροδισιολογία
Latvija		Dermatoloģija un veneroloģija
Lietuva		Dermatovenerologija
Luxembourg	Neuropsychiatrie (***)	Dermato-vénéréologie
Magyarország		Bőrgyógyászat
Malta		Dermato-venerejoloģija
Nederland	Zenuw- en zielsziekten (****)	Dermatologie en venerologie
Österreich	Neurologie und Psychiatrie	Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten
Polska		Dermatologia i wenerologia
Portugal		Dermatovenereologia
Slovenija		Dermatovenerologija
Slovensko	Neuropsychiatria	Dermatovenerológia
Suomi/Finland		Ihotaudit ja allergologia / Hudsjukdomar och allergologi
Sverige		Hud- och könssjukdomar
United Kingdom		
	1	

Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(5): (\*) 1 August 1987 except for persons having commenced training before that date (\*\*) 31 December 1971; (\*\*\*) Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982 (\*\*\*\*) 9 July 1984

Country	Radiology Minimum period of training: 4 years	Child and adolescent psychiatryy Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		
Česká republika		Dětská a dorostová psychiatrie
Danmark		Børne- og ungdomspsykiatri
Deutschland	Radiologie	Kinder- und Jugendpsychiatrie und -psychotherapie
Eesti		
Ελλάς	Ακτινολογία – Ραδιολογία	Παιδοψυχιατρική
España	Electroradiología	
France	Électro-radiologie (*)	Pédo-psychiatrie
Ireland	Radiology	Child and adolescent psychiatry
Italia	Radiologia	Neuropsichiatria infantile
Κύπρος		Παιδοψυχιατρική
Latvija		Bērnu psihiatrija
Lietuva		Vaikų ir paauglių psichiatrija
Luxembourg	Électroradiologie (**)	Psychiatrie infantile
Magyarország	Radiológia	Gyermek- és ifjúságpszichiátria
Malta		
Nederland	Radiologie (***)	
Österreich	Radiologie	
Polska		Psychiatria dzieci i młodzieży
Portugal	Radiologia	Pedopsiquiatria
Slovenija		Otroška in mladostniška psihiatrija
Slovensko		Detská psychiatria
Suomi/Finland		Lastenpsykiatria / Barnpsykiatri
Sverige		Barn- och ungdomspsykiatri
United Kingdom		Child and adolescent psychiatry

Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(5): (\*) 3 December 1971 (\*\*) Evidence of qualifications is no longer awarded for training commenced after 5 March 1982 (\*\*\*) 8 July 1984

Country	<i>Geriatrics</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years	Renal medicine Minimum period of training: 4 years
·	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		
Česká republika	Geriatrie	Nefrologie
Danmark	Geriatri eller alderdommens sygdomme	Nefrologi eller medicinske nyresygdomme
Deutschland		
Eesti		Nefroloogia
Ελλάς		Νεφρολογία
España	Geriatría	Nefrología
France		Néphrologie
Ireland	Geriatric medicine	Nephrology
Italia	Geriatria	Nefrologia
Κύπρος	Γηριατρική	Νεφρολογία
Latvija		Nefroloģija
Lietuva	Geriatrija	Nefrologija
Luxembourg		Néphrologie
Magyarország	Geriátria	Nefrológia
Malta	Ġerjatrija	Nefroloģija
Nederland	Klinische geriatrie	
Österreich		
Polska	Geriatria	Nefrologia
Portugal		Nefrologia
Slovenija		Nefrologija
Slovensko	Geriatria	Nefrológia
Suomi/Finland	Geriatria / Geriatri	Nefrologia / Nefrologi
Sverige	Geriatrik	Medicinska njursjukdomar (nefrologi)
United Kingdom	Geriatrics	Renal medicine
-	1	

	Infectious diseases Minimum period of training: 4 years	Public health and social medicine Minimum period of training: 4 years
Country	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		
Česká republika	Infekční lékařství	Hygiena a epidemiologie
Danmark	Infektionsmedicin	Samfundsmedicin
Deutschland		Öffentliches Gesundheitswesen
Eesti	Infektsioonhaigused	
Ελλάς		Κοινωνική Ιατρική
España		Medicina preventiva y salud pública
France		Santé publique et médecine sociale
Ireland	Infectious diseases	Public health medicine
Italia	Malattie infettive	Igiene e medicina preventiva
Κύπρος	Λοιμώδη Νοσήματα	Υγειονολογία/Κοινοτική Ιατρική
Latvija	Infektoloģija	
Lietuva	Infektologija	
Luxembourg		Santé publique
Magyarország	Infektológia	Megelőző orvostan és népegészségtan
Malta	Mard Infettiv	Saħħa Pubblika
Nederland		Maatschappij en gezondheid
Österreich		Sozialmedizin
Polska	Choroby zakaźne	Zdrowie publiczne, epidemiologia
Portugal	Infecciologia	Saúde pública
Slovenija	Infektologija	Javno zdravje
Slovensko	Infektológia	Hygiena a epidemiológia
Suomi/Finland	Infektiosairaudet / Infektionssjukdomar	Terveydenhuolto / Hälsovård
Sverige	Infektionssjukdomar	Socialmedicin
United Kingdom	Infectious diseases	Public health medicine

Country	Pharmacology Minimum period of training: 4 years	Occupational medicine Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		Médecine du travail / Arbeidsgeneeskunde
Česká republika	Klinická farmakologie	Pracovní lékařství
Danmark	Klinisk farmakologi	Arbejdsmedicin
Deutschland	Pharmakologie und Toxikologie	Arbeitsmedizin
Eesti		
Ελλάς		Ιατρική της Εργασίας
España	Farmacología clínica	
France		Médecine du travail
Ireland	Clinical pharmacology and therapeutics	Occupational medicine
Italia		Medicina del lavoro
Κύπρος		Ιατρική της Εργασίας
Latvija		Arodslimības
Lietuva		Darbo medicina
Luxembourg		Médecine du travail
Magyarország	Klinikai farmakológia	Foglalkozás-orvostan (üzemorvostan)
Malta	Farmakoloģija Klinika u t-Terapewtika	Medićina Okkupazzjonali
Nederland		— Arbeid en gezondheid, bedrijfsgeneeskunde — Arbeid en gezondheid, verzekeringsgeneeskunde
Österreich	Pharmakologie und Toxikologie	Arbeits- und Betriebsmedizin
Polska	Farmakologia kliniczna	Medycyna pracy
Portugal		Medicina do trabalho
Slovenija		Medicina dela, prometa in športa
Slovensko	Klinická farmakológia	Klinické pracovné lekárstvo a klinická toxikológia
Suomi/Finland	Kliininen farmakologia ja lääkehoito / Klinisk farmakologi och läkemedelsbehandling	Työterveyshuolto / Företagshälsovård
Sverige	Klinisk farmakologi	Yrkes- och miljömedicin
United Kingdom	Clinical pharmacology and therapeutics	Occupational medicine
	J	1

Country	Allergology Minimum period of training: 3 years	Nuclear medicine Minimum period of training: 4 years
	Title	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien		Médecine nucléaire / Nucleaire geneeskunde
Česká republika	Alergologie a klinická imunologie	Nukleární medicína
Danmark	Medicinsk allergologi eller medicinske overfølsomhedssyg- domme	Klinisk fysiologi og nuklearmedicin
Deutschland		Nuklearmedizin
Eesti		
Ελλάς	Αλλεργιολογία	Πυρηνική Ιατρική
España	Alergología	Medicina nuclear
France		Médecine nucléaire
Ireland		
Italia	Allergologia ed immunologia clinica	Medicina nucleare
Κύπρος	Αλλεργιολογία	Πυρηνική Ιατρική
Latvija	Alergoloģija	
Lietuva	Alergologija ir klinikinė imunologija	
Luxembourg		Médecine nucléaire
Magyarország	Allergológia és klinikai immunológia	Nukleáris medicina (izotóp diagnosztika)
Malta		Medićina Nukleari
Nederland	Allergologie en inwendige geneeskunde	Nucleaire geneeskunde
Österreich		Nuklearmedizin
Polska	Alergologia	Medycyna nuklearna
Portugal	Imuno-alergologia	Medicina nuclear
Slovenija		Nuklearna medicina
Slovensko	Klinická imunológia a alergológia	Nukleárna medicína
Suomi/Finland		Kliininen fysiologia ja isotooppilääketiede / Klinisk fysiologi och nukleärmedicin
Sverige	Allergisjukdomar	Nukleärmedicin
United Kingdom		Nuclear medicine
	I	l

Country	Maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical training) Minimum period of training: 5 years
	Title
Belgique/België/Belgien	
Česká republika	Maxilofaciální chirurgie
Danmark	
Deutschland	
Eesti	
Ελλάς	
España	Cirugía oral y maxilofacial
France	Chirurgie maxillo-faciale et stomatologie
Ireland	
Italia	Chirurgia maxillo-facciale
Κύπρος	
Latvija	Mutes, sejas un žokļu ķirurģija
Lietuva	Veido ir žandikaulių chirurgija
Luxembourg	Chirurgie maxillo-faciale
Magyarország	Szájsebészet
Malta	
Nederland	
Österreich	Mund– Kiefer – und Gesichtschirurgie
Polska	Chirurgia szczkowo-twarzowa
Portugal	Cirurgia maxilo-facial
Slovenija	Maxilofacialna kirurgija
Slovensko	Maxilofaciálna chirurgia
Suomi/Finland	
Sverige	
United Kingdom	

# 5.1.4. Evidence of formal qualifications of general practitioners

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Ministerieel erkenningsbesluit van huisarts / Arrêté ministériel d'agrément de médecin généraliste	Huisarts / Médecin généraliste	31 December 1994
Česká repub- lika	Diplom o specializaci 'všeobecné lékařství'	Všeobecný lékař	1 May 2004
Danmark	Tilladelse til at anvende betegnelsen alment praktiser- ende læge / Speciallæge i almen medicin	Alment praktiserende læge / Speciallæge i almen medicin	31 December 1994
Deutschland	Zeugnis über die spezifische Ausbildung in der Allge- meinmedizin	Facharzt/Fachärztin für Allgemeinmedizin	31 December 1994
Eesti	Diplom peremeditsiini erialal	Perearst	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Τίτλος ιατρικής ειδικότητας γενικής ιατρικής	Ιατρός με ειδικότητα γενικής ιατρικής	31 December 1994
España	Título de especialista en medicina familiar y comuni- taria	Especialista en medicina familiar y comunitaria	31 December 1994
France	Diplôme d'État de docteur en médecine (avec docu- ment annexé attestant la formation spécifique en médecine générale)	Médecin qualifié en médecine générale	31 December 1994
Ireland	Certificate of specific qualifications in general medical practice	General medical practitioner	31 December 1994
Italia	Attestato di formazione specifica in medicina generale	Medico di medicina generale	31 December 1994
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης Γενικού Ιατρού	Ιατρός Γενικής Ιατρικής	1 May 2004
Latvija	Ģimenes ārsta sertifikāts	Ģimenes (vispārējās prakses) ārsts	1 May 2004
Lietuva	Šeimos gydytojo rezidentūros pažymėjimas	Šeimos medicinos gydytojas	1 May 2004
Luxembourg	Il n'existe pas de titre, parce qu'il n'y a pas de forma- tion au Luxembourg	Médecin généraliste	31 December 1994
Magyar- ország	Háziorvostan szakorvosa bizonyítvány	Háziorvostan szakorvosa	1 May 2004
Malta	Tabib tal-familja	Medićina tal-familja	1 May 2004
Nederland	Certificaat van inschrijving in het register van erkende huisartsen van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot bevordering der geneeskunst	Huisarts	31 December 1994
Österreich	Arzt für Allgemeinmedizin	Arzt für Allgemeinmedizin	31 December 1994
Polska	Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie medycyny rodzinnej	Specjalista w dziedzinie medycyny rodzinnej	1 May 2004
Portugal	Diploma do internato complementar de clínica geral	Assistente de clínica geral	31 December 1994

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
Slovenija	Potrdilo o opravljeni specializaciji iz družinske medi- cine	Specialist družinske medicine/Specialistka družinske medicine	1 May 2004
Slovensko	Diplom o špecializácii v odbore 'všeobecné lekárstvo'	Všeobecný lekár	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Todistus lääkärin perusterveydenhuollon lisäkoulutuk- sesta / Bevis om tilläggsutbildning av läkare i primär- vård	Yleislääkäri / Allmänläkare	31 December 1994
Sverige	Bevis om kompetens som allmänpraktiserande läkare (Europaläkare) utfärdat av Socialstyrelsen	Allmänpraktiserande läkare (Europaläkare)	31 December 1994
United Kingdom	Certificate of prescribed/equivalent experience	General medical practitioner	31 December 1994

#### V.2. NURSE RESPONSIBLE FOR GENERAL CARE

#### 5.2.1. Training programme for nurses responsible for general care

The training leading to the award of a formal qualification of nurses responsible for general care shall consist of the following two parts.

## A. THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION

a. Nursing:	b. Basic sciences:	c. Social sciences:
<ul> <li>Nature and ethics of the profession</li> <li>General principles of health and nursing</li> <li>Nursing principles in relation to: <ul> <li>general and specialist medicine</li> <li>general and specialist surgery</li> <li>child care and paediatrics</li> <li>maternity care</li> <li>mental health and psychiatry</li> <li>care of the old and geriatrics</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anatomy and physiology</li> <li>Pathology</li> <li>Bacteriology, virology and parasitology</li> <li>Biophysics, biochemistry and radiology</li> <li>Dietetics</li> <li>Hygiene:         <ul> <li>preventive medicine</li> <li>health education</li> <li>Pharmacology</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sociology</li> <li>Psychology</li> <li>Principles of administration</li> <li>Principles of teaching</li> <li>Social and health legislation</li> <li>Legal aspects of nursing</li> </ul>

## B. CLINICAL INSTRUCTION

Nursing in relation to:

- general and specialist medicine
- general and specialist surgery
- child care and paediatrics
- maternity care
- mental health and psychiatry
- care of the old and geriatrics
- home nursing

One or more of these subjects may be taught in the context of the other disciplines or in conjunction therewith.

The theoretical instruction must be weighted and coordinated with the clinical instruction in such a way that the knowledge and skills referred to in this Annex can be acquired in an adequate fashion.

5.2.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of nurses responsible for general care

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	<ul> <li>Diploma gegradueerde verpleger/verplegster / Diplôme d'infirmier(ère) gradué(e) / Diplom eines (einer) graduierten Krankenp-flegers (-pflegerin)</li> <li>Diploma in de ziekenhuisverpleegkunde / Brevet d'infirmier(ère) hospitalier(ère) / Brevet eines (einer) Krankenpflegers (-pflegerin)</li> <li>Brevet van verpleegassistent(e) / Brevet d'hospitalier(ère) / Brevet einer Pflegeassistentin</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>De erkende opleidingsinstituten / Les établissements d'enseigne- ment reconnus / Die aner- kannten Ausbildungsanstalten</li> <li>De bevoegde Examencom- missie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap / Le Jury compé- tent d'enseignement de la Communauté française / Der zuständige Prüfungsausschüß der Deutschsprachigen Gemeinschaft</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Hospitalier(ère) / Verpleegassis- tent(e)</li> <li>Infirmier(ère) hospitalier(ère) / Ziekenhuisverpleger(-verpleeg- ster)</li> </ul>	29 June 1979
Česká repub- lika	<ol> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu ošetřova- telství ve studijním oboru vše- obecná sestra (bakalář, Bc.), accompanied by the following certificate: Vysvědčení o státní závěrečné zkoušce</li> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná všeobecná sestra (diplomovaný specialista, DiS.), accompanied by the following certificate: Vysvědčení o absolutoriu</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem</li> <li>Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem</li> </ol>		1 May 2004
Danmark	Eksamensbevis efter gennemført sygeplejerskeuddannelse	Sygeplejeskole godkendt af Under- visningsministeriet	Sygeplejerske	29 June 1979
Deutschland	Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung in der Krankenpflege	Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss	— Krankenschwester — Krankenpfleger	29 June 1979
Eesti	Diplom õe erialal	<ol> <li>Tallinna Meditsiinikool</li> <li>Tartu Meditsiinikool</li> <li>Kohtla-Järve Meditsiinikool</li> </ol>	õde	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	<ol> <li>Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Παν/μίου Αθηνών</li> <li>Πτυχίο Νοσηλευτικής Τεχνολο- γικών Εκπαιδευτικών Ιδρυμάτων (Τ.Ε.Ι.)</li> <li>Πτυχίο Αξιωματικών Νοσηλευ- τικής</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Πανεπιστήμιο Αθηνών</li> <li>Τεχνολογικά Εκπαιδευτικά Ιδρύματα Υπουργείο Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων</li> <li>Υπουργείο Εθνικής Άμυνας</li> </ol>	Διπλωματούχος ή πτυχιούχος νοσο- κόμος, νοσηλευτής ή νοσηλεύτρια	1 January 1981
	<ol> <li>Πτυχίο Αδελφών Νοσοκόμων πρώην Ανωτέρων Σχολών Υπουρ- γείου Υγείας και Πρόνοιας</li> <li>Πτυχίο Αδελφών Νοσοκόμων και Επισκεπτριών πρώην Ανωτέρων Σχολών Υπουργείου Υγείας και Πρόνοιας</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας</li> <li>Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας</li> </ol>		
	6. Πτυχίο Τμήματος Νοσηλευτικής	6. ΚΑΤΕΕ Υπουργείου Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων		

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
España	Título de Diplomado universitario en Enfermería	<ul> <li>Ministerio de Educación y Cultura</li> <li>El rector de una Universidad</li> </ul>	Enfermero/a diplomado/a	1 January 1986
France	<ul> <li>Diplôme d'État d'infirmier(ère)</li> <li>Diplôme d'État d'infirmier(ère) délivré en vertu du décret n° 99-1147 du 29 décembre 1999</li> </ul>	Le ministère de la santé	Infirmier(ère)	29 June 1979
Ireland	Certificate of Registered General Nurse	An Bord Altranais (The Nursing Board)	Registered General Nurse	29 June 1979
Italia	Diploma di infermiere professio- nale	Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato	Infermiere professionale	29 June 1979
Κύπρος	Δίπλωμα Γενικής Νοσηλευτικής	Νοσηλευτική Σχολή	Εγγεγραμμένος Νοσηλευτής	1 May 2004
Latvija	<ol> <li>Diploms par māsas kvalifikā- cijas iegūšanu</li> </ol>	1. Māsu skolas	Māsa	1 May 2004
	2. Māsas diploms	<ol> <li>Universitātes tipa augstskola pamatojoties uz Valsts eksā- menu komisijas lēmumu</li> </ol>		
Lietuva	<ol> <li>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją</li> </ol>	1. Universitetas	Bendrosios praktikos slaugytojas	1 May 2004
	<ol> <li>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją</li> </ol>	2. Kolegija		
Luxembourg	<ul> <li>Diplôme d'État d'infirmier</li> <li>Diplôme d'État d'infirmier hospitalier gradué</li> </ul>	Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de la formation professionnelle et des sports	Infirmier	29 June 1979
Magyar-	1. Ápoló bizonyítvány	1. Iskola	Ápoló	1 May 2004
ország	2. Diplomás ápoló oklevél	2. Egyetem / főiskola		
	3. Egyetemi okleveles ápoló oklevél	3. Egyetem		
Malta	Lawrja jew diploma fl-istudji tal- infermerija	Universita ´ta' Malta	Infermier Registrat tal-Ewwel Livell	1 May 2004
Nederland	1. Diploma's verpleger A, verpleegster A, verpleegkundige A	1. Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie	Verpleegkundige	29 June 1979
	2. Diploma verpleegkundige MBOV (Middelbare Beroeps- opleiding Verpleegkundige)	2. Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie		
	3. Diploma verpleegkundige HBOV (Hogere Beroeps- opleiding Verpleegkundige)	3. Door een van overheidswege benoemde examencommissie		
	4. Diploma beroepsonderwijs verpleegkundige – Kwalificatie- niveau 4	4. Door een van overheidswege aangewezen opleidingsinstelling		
	5. Diploma hogere beroeps- opleiding verpleegkundige – Kwalificatieniveau 5	5. Door een van overheidswege aangewezen opleidingsinstelling		
			l	l

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
Österreich	1. Diplom als 'Diplomierte Gesundheits- und Krankensch- wester, Diplomierter Gesund- heits- und Krankenpfleger'	1. Schule für allgemeine Gesund- heits- und Krankenpflege	— Diplomierte Krankenschwester — Diplomierter Krankenpfleger	1 January 1994
	2. Diplom als 'Diplomierte Kran- kenschwester, Diplomierter Krankenpfleger'	2. Allgemeine Krankenpfle- geschule		
Polska	Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku pielęg- niarstwo z tytułem 'magister pielęgniarstwa'	<ol> <li>Uniwersytet Medyczny</li> <li>Collegium Medicum Uniwersy- tetu Jagiellońskiego</li> </ol>	Pielgniarka	1 May 2004
Portugal	1. Diploma do curso de enfer- magem geral	1. Escolas de Enfermagem	Enfermeiro	1 January 1986
	2. Diploma/carta de curso de bacharelato em enfermagem	2. Escolas Superiores de Enfer- magem		
	3. Carta de curso de licenciatura em enfermagem	<ol> <li>Escolas Superiores de Enfer- magem; Escolas Superiores de Saúde</li> </ol>		
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'diplomirana medicinska sestra / diplomirani zdravstvenik'	<ol> <li>Univerza</li> <li>Visoka strokovna šola</li> </ol>	Diplomirana medicinska sestra/ Diplomirani zdravstvenik	1 May 2004
Slovensko	<ol> <li>Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'magister z ošetrovateľstva' ('Mgr.')</li> </ol>	1. Vysoká škola	Sestra	1 May 2004
	<ol> <li>Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'bakalár z ošetrovateľstva' ('Bc.')</li> </ol>	2. Vysoká škola		
	<ol> <li>Absolventský diplom v študijnom odbore diplomo- vaná všeobecná sestra</li> </ol>	3. Stredná zdravotnícka škola		
Suomi/ Finland	1. Sairaanhoitajan tutkinto/Sjuk- skötarexamen	<ol> <li>Terveydenhuolto-oppilaitokset/ Hälsovårdsläroanstalter</li> </ol>	Sairaanhoitaja / Sjukskötare	1 January 1994
	2. Sosiaali- ja terveysalan ammat- tikorkeakoulututkinto, sairaan- hoitaja (AMK)/Yrkeshögskole- examen inom hälsovård och det sociala området, sjukskötare (YH)	2. Ammattikorkeakoulut/Yrkes- högskolor		
Sverige	Sjuksköterskeexamen	Universitet eller högskola	Sjuksköterska	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Statement of Registration as a Registered General Nurse in part 1 or part 12 of the register kept by the United Kingdom Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting	Various	— State Registered Nurse — Registered General Nurse	29 June 1979

# V.3. DENTAL PRACTITIONER

5.3.1 tudy programme for dental practitioners

The programme of studies leading to evidence of formal qualifications in dentistry shall include at least the following subjects. One or more of these subjects may be taught in the context of the other disciplines or in conjunction therewith.

A. Basic subjects	B. Medico-biological subjects and general medical subjects	C. Subjects directly related to dentistry
<ul> <li>Chemistry</li> <li>Physics</li> <li>Biology</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anatomy</li> <li>Embryology</li> <li>Histology, including cytology</li> <li>Physiology</li> <li>Biochemistry (or physiological chemistry)</li> <li>Pathological anatomy</li> <li>General pathology</li> <li>Pharmacology</li> <li>Microbiology</li> <li>Hygiene</li> <li>Preventive medicine and epidemiology</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Physiotherapy</li> <li>General surgery</li> <li>General medicine, including paediatrics</li> <li>Oto-rhino-laryngology</li> <li>Dermato-venereology</li> <li>General psychology – psychopathology – neuropathology</li> <li>Anaesthetics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Prosthodontics</li> <li>Dental materials and equipment</li> <li>Conservative dentistry</li> <li>Preventive dentistry</li> <li>Anaesthetics and sedation</li> <li>Special surgery</li> <li>Special pathology</li> <li>Clinical practice</li> <li>Paedodontics</li> <li>Orthodontics</li> <li>Periodontics</li> <li>Dental radiology</li> <li>Dental occlusion and function of the jaw</li> <li>Professional organisation, ethics and legislation</li> <li>Social aspects of dental practice</li> </ul>

5.3.2. Evidence of basic formal qualifications of dental practitioners

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Diploma van tandarts / Diplôme licencié en science dentaire	<ul> <li>De universiteiten / Les universités</li> <li>De bevoegde Examen- commissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap / Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française</li> </ul>		Licentiaat in de tandheel- kunde / Licencié en science dentaire	28 January 1980
Česká repub- lika	Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu zubní lékařství (doktor zubního lékařství, Dr. med. Dent.)	Lékařská fakulta univerzity v České republice	Vysvědčení o státní rigo- rózní zkoušce	Zubní lékař	1May 2004
Danmark	Bevis for tandlægeeksamen (odontologisk kandidat- eksamen)	Tandlægehøjskolerne, Sundhedsvidenskabeligt universitetsfakultet	Autorisation som tandlæge, udstedt af Sundhedsstyr- elsen	Tandlæge	28 January 1980

C 58 E/90

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
Deutschland	Zeugnis über die Zahnärzt- liche Prüfung	Zuständige Behörden		Zahnarzt	28 January 1980
Eesti	Diplom hambaarstiteaduse õppekava läbimise kohta	Tartu Ülikool		Hambaarst	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Πτυχίο Οδοντιατρικής	Πανεπιστήμιο		Οδοντίατρος ή χειρούργος οδοντίατρος	1 January 1981
España	Título de Licenciado en Odontología	El rector de una univer- sidad		Licenciado en odontología	1 January 1986
France	Diplôme d'État de docteur en chirurgie dentaire	Universités		Chirurgien-dentiste	28 January 1980
Ireland				<ul> <li>— Dentist</li> <li>— Dental practitioner</li> <li>— Dental surgeon</li> </ul>	28 January 1980
Italia	Diploma di laurea in Odontoiatria e Protesi Dentaria	Università	Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizio dell'odontoia- tria e protesi dentaria	Odontoiatra	28 January 1980
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Οδοντιάτρου	Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο		Οδοντίατρος	1 May 2004
Latvija	Zobārsta diploms Universitātes tipa augsts- kola		Rezidenta diploms par zobārsta pēcdiploma izglī- tības programmas pabeigšanu, ko izsniedz universitātes tipa augstskola un 'Sertifi- kāts' – kompetentas iestādes izsniegts doku- ments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifikācijas eksāmenu zobārstniecībā	Zobārsts	1 May 2004
Lietuva	Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą gydy- tojo odontologo kvalifi- kaciją	Universitetas	Internatūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydy- tojo odontologo profesinę kvalifikaciją	Gydytojas odontologas	1 May 2004
Luxembourg	Diplôme d'État de docteur en médecine dentaire	Jury d'examen d'État		Médecin-dentiste	28 January 1980
Magyar- ország	Fogorvos oklevél (doctor medicinae dentariae, abbrev.: dr. med. dent.)	Egyetem		Fogorvos	1 May 2004

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
Malta	Lawrja fil- Kirurģija Dentali	Universita´ ta Malta		Kirurgu Dentali	1 May 2004
Nederland	Universitair getuigschrift van een met goed gevolg afgelegd tandartsexamen			Tandarts	28 January 1980
Österreich	Bescheid über die Verlei- hung des akademischen Grades 'Doktor der Zahn- heilkunde'	ung des akademischen Universität Grades 'Doktor der Zahn-		Zahnarzt	1 January 1994
Polska	Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych z tytułem 'lekarz dentysta'	<ol> <li>Akademia Medyczna</li> <li>Uniwersytet Medyczny</li> <li>Collegium Medicum Uniwersytetu Jagiellońs- kiego</li> </ol>	Lekarsko – Dentystyczny Egzamin Państwowy	Lekarz dentysta	1 May 2004
Portugal	Carta de curso de licencia- tura em medicina dentária — Faculdades — Institutos Superiores			Médico dentista	1 January 1986
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podel- juje strokovni naslov 'doktor dentalne medicine/ doktorica dentalne medi- cine'	— Univerza	Potrdilo o opravljenem strokovnem izpitu za poklic zobozdravnik/ zobozdravnica	Doktor dentalne medicine/ Doktorica dentalne medi- cine	1 May 2004
Slovensko	Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'doktor zubného lekárstva' ('MDDr.')	— Vysoká škola		Zubný lekár	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Hammaslääketieteen lisen- siaatin tutkinto / Odonto- logie licentiatexamen	<ul> <li>Helsingin yliopisto / Helsingfors universitet</li> <li>Oulun yliopisto</li> <li>Turun yliopisto</li> </ul>	Terveydenhuollon oikeus- turvakeskuksen päätös käy- tännön palvelun hyväksy- misestä / Beslut av Rätt- skyddscentralen för hälso- vården om godkännande av praktisk tjänstgöring	Hammaslääkäri / Tandlä- kare	1 January 1994
Sverige	Tandläkarexamen	<ul> <li>Universitetet i Umeå</li> <li>Universitetet i Göte- borg</li> <li>Karolinska Institutet</li> <li>Malmö Högskola</li> </ul>	Endast för examensbevis som erhållits före den 1 juli 1995, ett utbildnings- bevis som utfärdats av Socialstyrelsen	Tandläkare	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	<ul> <li>Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS or B.Ch.D.)</li> <li>Licentiate in Dental Surgery</li> </ul>	— Universities — Royal Colleges		— Dentist — Dental practitioner — Dental surgeon	28 January 1980
		1	1	1	1

# 5.3.3. Evidence of formal qualifications of specialised dentists

	0	rthodontics	
Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Reference date
Danmark	Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som special- tandlæge i ortodonti	Sundhedsstyrelsen	28 January 1980
Deutschland	Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Kieferorthopädie;	Landeszahnärztekammer	28 January 1980
Eesti	Residentuuri lõputunnistus ortodontia erialal	Tartu Ülikool	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Ορθοδοντικής	— Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση — Νομαρχία	1 January 1981
France	Titre de spécialiste en orthodontie	Conseil National de l'Ordre des chirurgiens dentistes	28 January 1980
Ireland	Certificate of specialist dentist in orthodontics	Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister	28 January 1980
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου στην Ορθοδοντική	Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο	1 May 2004
Latvija	'Sertifikāts'– kompetentas iestādes izsniegts doku- ments, kas apliecina, ka persona ir nokārtojusi sertifi- kācijas eksāmenu ortodontijā	Latvijas Ārstu biedrība	1 May 2004
Lietuva	Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą gydy- tojo ortodonto profesinę kvalifikaciją	Universitetas	1 May 2004
Magyar- ország	Fogszabályozás szakorvosa bizonyítvány	Az Egészségügyi, Szociális és Családügyi Minisztérium illetékes testülete	1 May 2004
Malta	Ċertifikat ta' speċjalista dentali fl-Ortodonzja	Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Speċjalisti	1 May 2004
Nederland	Bewijs van inschrijving als orthodontist in het Specia- listenregister	Specialisten Registratie Commissie (SRC) van de Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tand- heelkunde	28 January 1980
Polska	Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie ortodoncji	Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych	1 May 2004
Slovenija	Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz čeljustne in zobne ortopedije	<ol> <li>Ministrstvo za zdravje</li> <li>Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije</li> </ol>	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Erikoishammaslääkärin tutkinto, hampaiston oiko- mishoito / Specialtand-läkarexamen, tandreglering	— Helsingin yliopisto / Helsingfors universitet — Oulun yliopisto — Turun yliopisto	1 January 1994
Sverige	Bevis om specialistkompetens i tandreglering	Socialstyrelsen	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Certificate of Completion of specialist training in orthodontics	Competent authority recognised for this purpose	28 January 1980

Cont		Reducementing the criticana of multifactions	D - C 1
Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Reference date
Danmark	Bevis for tilladelse til at betegne sig som special- tandlæge i hospitalsodontologi	Sundhedsstyrelsen	28 January 1980
Deutschland	Fachzahnärztliche Anerkennung für Oralchirurgie/ Mundchirurgie	Landeszahnärztekammer	28 January 1980
Ελλάς	Τίτλος Οδοντιατρικής ειδικότητας της Γναθοχειρουρ- γικής	— Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση — Νομαρχία	1 January 2003
reland	Certificate of specialist dentist in oral surgery	Competent authority recognised for this purpose by the competent minister	28 January 1980
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Αναγνώρισης του Ειδικού Οδοντιάτρου στην Στοματική Χειρουργική	Οδοντιατρικό Συμβούλιο	1 May 2004
Lietuva	Rezidentūros pažymėjimas, nurodantis suteiktą burnos chirurgo profesinę kvalifikaciją	Universitetas	1 May 2004
Magyar- ország	Dento-alveoláris sebészet szakorvosa bizonyítvány	Az Egészségügyi, Szociális és Családügyi Minisztérium illetékes testülete	1 May 2004
Malta	Čertifikat ta' spečjalista dentali fil-Kirurģija tal-ħalq	Kumitat ta' Approvazzjoni dwar Spečjalisti	1 May 2004
Nederland	Bewijs van inschrijving als kaakchirurg in het Specia- listenregister	Specialisten Registratie Commissie (SRC) van de Nederlandse Maatschappij tot bevordering der Tand- heelkunde	28 January 1980
Polska	Dyplom uzyskania tytułu specjalisty w dziedzinie chirurgii stomatologicznej	Centrum Egzaminów Medycznych	1 May 2004
Slovenija	Potrdilo o opravljenem specialističnem izpitu iz oralne kirurgije	<ol> <li>Ministrstvo za zdravje</li> <li>Zdravniška zbornica Slovenije</li> </ol>	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Erikoishammaslääkärin tutkinto, suu- ja leuka-kirurgia / Specialtandläkar-examen, oral och maxillofacial kirurgi	— Helsingin yliopisto/Helsingfors universitet — Oulun yliopisto — Turun yliopisto	1 January 1994
Sverige	Bevis om specialist-kompetens i tandsystemets kirur- giska sjukdomar	Socialstyrelsen	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Certificate of completion of specialist training in oral surgery	Competent authority recognised for this purpose	28 January 1980

#### V.4. VETERINARY SURGEON

5.4.1. Study programme for veterinary surgeons

The programme of studies leading to the evidence of formal qualifications in veterinary medicine shall include at least the subjects listed below.

Instruction in one or more of these subjects may be given as part of, or in association with, other courses.

A.		-	3. subjects	
Basic subjects	a. Basic sciences:	b. Clinical sciences:	c. Animal production	d. Food hygiene
<ul> <li>Physics</li> <li>Chemistry</li> <li>Animal biology</li> <li>Plant biology</li> <li>Biomathematics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anatomy (including histology and embryology)</li> <li>Physiology</li> <li>Biochemistry</li> <li>Genetics</li> <li>Pharmacology</li> <li>Pharmacy</li> <li>Toxicology</li> <li>Microbiology</li> <li>Immunology</li> <li>Epidemiology</li> <li>Professional ethics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Obstetrics</li> <li>Pathology (including pathological anatomy)</li> <li>Parasitology</li> <li>Clinical medicine and surgery (including anaesthetics)</li> <li>Clinical lectures on the various domestic animals, poultry and other animal species</li> <li>Preventive medicine</li> <li>Radiology</li> <li>Reproduction and reproductive disorders</li> <li>Veterinary state medicine and public health</li> <li>Veterinary legislation and forensic medicine</li> <li>Therapeutics</li> <li>Propaedeutics</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Animal production</li> <li>Animal nutrition</li> <li>Agronomy</li> <li>Rural economics</li> <li>Animal husbandry</li> <li>Veterinary hygiene</li> <li>Animal ethology and protection</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Inspection and control of animal foodstuffs or foodstuffs of animal origin</li> <li>Food hygiene and tech- nology</li> <li>Practical work (including practical work in places where slaughtering and processing of foodstuffs takes place)</li> </ul>

Practical training may be in the form of a training period, provided that such training is full-time and under the direct control of the competent authority, and does not exceed six months within the aggregate training period of five years study.

The distribution of the theoretical and practical training among the various groups of subjects shall be balanced and coordinated in such a way that the knowledge and experience may be acquired in a manner which will enable veterinary surgeons to perform all their duties.

5.4.2.	Evidence	of	formal	qualifications	of	veterinary surgeons
--------	----------	----	--------	----------------	----	---------------------

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Diploma van dierenarts / Diplôme de docteur en médecine vétérinaire	<ul> <li>De universiteiten/ Les universités</li> <li>De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap / Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française</li> </ul>		21 December 1980

8.3.2005

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference date
Česká repub- lika	<ul> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu veterinární lékařství (doktor veterinární medicíny, MVDr.)</li> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu veterinární hygiena a ekologie (doktor veterinární medicíny, MVDr.)</li> </ul>	Veterinární fakulta univerzity v České republice		1 May 2004
Danmark	Bevis for bestået kandidateksamen i veterinærvidenskab	Kongelige Veterinær- og Land- bohøjskole		21 December 1980
Deutschland	Zeugnis über das Ergebnis des Dritten Abschnitts der Tierärztli- chen Prüfung und das Gesamter- gebnis der Tierärztlichen Prüfung	Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungs- ausschusses für die Tierärztliche Prüfung einer Universität oder Hochschule		21 December 1980
Eesti	Diplom: täitnud veterinaarmedit- siini õppekava	Eesti Põllumajandusülikool		1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Πτυχίο Κτηνιατρικής	Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης και Θεσσαλίας		1 January 1981
España	Título de Licenciado en Veterinaria	<ul> <li>Ministerio de Educación y Cultura</li> <li>El rector de una Universidad</li> </ul>		1 January 1986
France	Diplôme d'État de docteur vétéri- naire			21 December 1980
Ireland	<ul> <li>Diploma of Bachelor in/of Veterinary Medicine (MVB)</li> <li>Diploma of Membership of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (MRCVS)</li> </ul>			21 December 1980
Italia	Diploma di laurea in medicina veterinaria	Università	Diploma di abilitazione all'eser- cizio della medicina veterinaria	1 January 1985
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Κτηνιάτρου	Κτηνιατρικό Συμβούλιο		1 May 2004
Latvija	Veterinārārsta diploms	Latvijas Lauksaimniecības Universi- tāte		1 May 2004
Lietuva	Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (veteri- narijos gydytojo (DVM))	Lietuvos Veterinarijos Akademija		1 May 2004

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference date
Luxembourg	Diplôme d'État de docteur en médecine vétérinaire	Jury d'examen d'État		21 December 1980
Magyar- ország	Állatorvos doktor oklevél – dr. med. vet.	Szent István Egyetem Állatorvos- tudományi Kar		1 May 2004
Malta	Lićenzja ta' Kirurgu Veterinarju	Kunsill tal-Kirurģi Veterinarji		1 May 2004
Nederland	Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd diergeneeskundig/veeart- senijkundig examen			21 December 1980
Österreich	— Diplom-Tierarzt — Magister medicinae veterinariae	Universität	<ul> <li>— Doktor der Veterinärmedizin</li> <li>— Doctor medicinae veterinariae</li> <li>— Fachtierarzt</li> </ul>	1 January 1994
Polska	Dyplom lekarza weterynarii	<ol> <li>Szkoła Główna Gospodarstwa Wiejskiego w Warszawie</li> <li>Akademia Rolnicza we Wrocławiu</li> <li>Akademia Rolnicza w Lublinie</li> <li>Uniwersytet Warmińsko- Mazurski w Olsztynie</li> </ol>		1 May 2004
Portugal	Carta de curso de licenciatura em medicina veterinária	Universidade		1 January 1986
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'doktor veteri- narske medicine/doktorica veteri- narske medicine'	Univerza	Spričevalo o opravljenem državnem izpitu s področja veteri- narstva	1 May 2004
Slovensko	Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'doktor veteri- nárskej medicíny' ('MVDr.')	Univerzita veterinárskeho lekárstva		1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Eläinlääketieteen lisensiaatin tut- kinto / Veterinärmedicine licentia- texamen	Helsingin yliopisto/ Helsingfors universitet		1 January 1994
Sverige	Veterinärexamen	Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet		1 January 1994
United Kingdom	<ol> <li>Bachelor of Veterinary Science (BVSc)</li> <li>Bachelor of Veterinary Science</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>University of Bristol</li> <li>University of Liverpool</li> </ol>		21 December 1980
	(BVSc)			
	3. Bachelor of Veterinary Medi- cine (BvetMB)	3. University of Cambridge		
	4. Bachelor of Veterinary Medi- cine and Surgery (BVM&S)	4. University of Edinburgh		
	5. Bachelor of Veterinary Medi- cine and Surgery (BVM&S)	5. University of Glasgow		
	6. Bachelor of Veterinary Medi- cine (BvetMed)	6. University of London		

#### V.5. MIDWIFE

5.5.1. Training programme for midwives (Training types I and II)

The training programme for obtaining evidence of formal qualifications in midwifery consists of the following two parts:

#### A. THEORETICAL AND TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

a. General subjects	b. Subjects specific to the activities of midwives
<ul> <li>Basic anatomy and physiology</li> <li>Basic pathology</li> <li>Basic bacteriology, virology and parasitology</li> <li>Basic biophysics, biochemistry and radiology</li> <li>Paediatrics, with particular reference to new-born infants</li> <li>Hygiene, health education, preventive medicine, early diagnosis of diseases</li> <li>Nutrition and dietetics, with particular reference to women, new-born and young babies</li> <li>Basic sociology and socio-medical questions</li> <li>Basic pharmacology</li> <li>Psychology</li> <li>Principles and methods of teaching</li> <li>Health and social legislation and health organisation</li> <li>Professional ethics and professional legislation</li> <li>Sex education and family planning</li> <li>Legal protection of mother and infant</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anatomy and physiology</li> <li>Embryology and development of the fœtus</li> <li>Pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium</li> <li>Gynaecological and obstetrical pathology</li> <li>Preparation for childbirth and parenthood, including psychological aspects</li> <li>Preparation for delivery (including knowledge and use of technical equipment in obstetrics)</li> <li>Analgesia, anaesthesia and resuscitation</li> <li>Physiology and pathology of the new-born infant</li> <li>Care and supervision of the new-born infant</li> <li>Psychological and social factors</li> </ul>

B. PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL TRAINING

This training is to be dispensed under appropriate supervision:

- Advising of pregnant women, involving at least 100 pre-natal examinations.

- Supervision and care of at least 40 pregnant women.
- Conduct by the student of at least 40 deliveries; where this number cannot be reached owing to the lack of available women in labour, it may be
  reduced to a minimum of 30, provided that the student assists with 20 further deliveries.
- Active participation with breech deliveries. Where this is not possible because of lack of breech deliveries, practice may be in a simulated situation.
- Performance of episiotomy and initiation into suturing. Initiation shall include theoretical instruction and clinical practice. The practice of suturing
  includes suturing of the wound following an episiotomy and a simple perineal laceration. This may be in a simulated situation if absolutely necessary.
- Supervision and care of 40 women at risk in pregnancy, or labour or post-natal period.
- Supervision and care (including examination) of at least 100 post-natal women and healthy new-born infants.
- Observation and care of the new-born requiring special care, including those born pre-term, post-term, underweight or ill.
- Care of women with pathological conditions in the fields of gynaecology and obstetrics.
- Initiation into care in the field of medicine and surgery. Initiation shall include theoretical instruction and clinical practice.

The theoretical and technical training (Part A of the training programme) shall be balanced and coordinated with the clinical training (Part B of the same programme) in such a way that the knowledge and experience listed in this Annex may be acquired in an adequate manner.

Clinical instruction shall take the form of supervised in-service training in hospital departments or other health services approved by the competent authorities or bodies. As part of this training, student midwives shall participate in the activities of the departments concerned in so far as those activities contribute to their training. They shall be taught the responsibilities involved in the activities of midwives.

# C 58 E/98

# 5.5.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of midwives

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Diploma van vroedvrouw / Diplôme d'accoucheuse	<ul> <li>De erkende opleidingsinstituten / Les établissements d'enseigne- ment</li> <li>De bevoegde Examen- commissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap / Le Jury compé- tent d'enseignement de la Communauté française</li> </ul>	Vroedvrouw / Accoucheuse	23 January 1983
Česká repub- ika	<ol> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu ošetřova- telství ve studijním oboru porodní asistentka (bakalář, Bc.)</li> <li></li></ol>	1. Vysoká škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem	Porodní asistentka/porodní asistent	1 May 2004
	<ol> <li>Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním oboru diplomovaná porodní asistentka (diplomo- vaný specialista, DiS).</li> <li>— Vysvědčení o absolutoriu</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Vyšší odborná škola zřízená nebo uznaná státem</li> </ol>		
Danmark	Bevis for bestået jordemoder- eksamen	Danmarks jordemoderskole	Jordemoder	23 January 1983
Deutschland	Zeugnis über die staatliche Prüfung für Hebammen und Entbindungspfleger	Staatlicher Prüfungsausschuss	— Hebamme — Entbindungspfleger	23 January 1983
Eesti	Diplom ämmaemanda erialal	1. Tallinna Meditsiinikool 2. Tartu Meditsiinikool	— Ämmaemand	1 May 2004
Ελλάς	<ol> <li>Πτυχίο Τμήματος Τμήματος Μαιευτικής Τεχνολογικών Εκπαι- δευτικών Ιδρυμάτων (Τ.Ε.Ι.)</li> </ol>	1. Τεχνολογικά Εκπαιδευτικά Ιδρύματα (T.E.I.)	— Μαία — Μαιευτής	23 January 1983
	<ol> <li>Πτυχίο του Τμήματος Μαιών της Ανωτέρας Σχολής Στελεχών Υγείας και Κοινων. Πρόνοιας (KATEE)</li> </ol>	2. ΚΑΤΕΕ Υπουργείου Εθνικής Παιδείας και Θρησκευμάτων		
	<ol> <li>Πτυχίο Μαίας Ανωτέρας Σχολής Μαιών</li> </ol>	3. Υπουργείο Υγείας και Πρόνοιας		
España	<ul> <li>Título de matrona</li> <li>Título de asistente obstétrico (matrona)</li> <li>Título de enfermería obstétrica- ginecológica</li> </ul>	Ministerio de Educación y Cultura	— Matrona — Asistente obstétrico	1 January 1986

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
France	Diplôme de sage-femme	L'Etat	Sage-femme	23 January 1983
Ireland	Certificate in Midwifery	An Board Altranais	Midwife	23 January 1983
Italia	Diploma d'ostetrica	Scuole riconosciute dallo Stato	Ostetrica	23 January 1983
Κύπρος	Δίπλωμα στο μεταβασικό πρόγραμμα Μαιευτικής	Νοσηλευτική Σχολή	Εγγεγραμμένη Μαία	1 May 2004
Latvija	Diploms par vecmātes kvalifikā- cijas iegūšanu	Māsu skolas	Vecmāte	1 May 2004
Lietuva	<ol> <li>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją, ir profesinės kvali- fikacijos pažymėjimas, nuro- dantis suteiktą akušerio profe- sinę kvalifikaciją         <ul> <li>Pažymėjimas, liudijantis profesinę praktiką akušeri- joje</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	1. Universitetas	Akušeris	1 May 2004
	<ol> <li>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą bendrosios praktikos slaugytojo profesinę kvalifikaciją, ir profesinės kvali- fikacijos pažymėjimas, nuro- dantis suteiktą akušerio profe- sinę kvalifikaciją         <ul> <li>Pažymėjimas, liudijantis profesinę praktiką akušeri- joje</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	2. Kolegija		
	<ol> <li>Aukštojo mokslo diplomas (neuniversitetinės studijos), nurodantis suteiktą akušerio profesinę kvalifikaciją</li> </ol>	3. Kolegija		
Luxembourg	Diplôme de sage-femme	Ministère de l'éducation nationale, de la formation professionnelle et des sports	Sage-femme	23 January 1983
Magyar- ország	Szülésznő bizonyítvány	Iskola/főiskola	Szülésznő	1 May 2004
Malta	Lawrja jew diploma fl- Istudji tal- Qwiebel	Universita´ ta' Malta	Qabla	1 May 2004
Nederland	Diploma van verloskundige	Door het Ministerie van Volksge- zondheid, Welzijn en Sport erkende opleidingsinstellingen	Verloskundige	23 January 1983

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Professional title	Reference date
Österreich	Hebammen-Diplom	— Hebammenakademie Bundeshebammenlehranstalt	Hebamme	1 January 1994
Polska	Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku położnictwo z tytułem 'magister położnictwa'	<ol> <li>Uniwersytet Medyczny</li> <li>Collegium Medicum Uniwersy- tetu Jagiellońskiego</li> </ol>	Położna	1May 2004
Portugal	<ol> <li>Diploma de enfermeiro especia- lista em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica</li> </ol>	1. Ecolas de Enfermagem	Enfermeiro especialista em enfer- magem de saúde materna e obsté- trica	1 January 1986
	<ol> <li>Diploma/carta de curso de estudos superiores especiali- zados em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica</li> </ol>	2. Escolas Superiores de Enfer- magem		
	<ol> <li>Diploma (do curso de pós- licenciatura) de especialização em enfermagem de saúde materna e obstétrica</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>3. — Escolas Superiores de Enfer- magem</li> <li>— Escolas Superiores de Saúde</li> </ul>		
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naslov 'diplomirana babica/diplomirani babičar'	<ol> <li>Univerza</li> <li>Visoka strokovna šola</li> </ol>	diplomirana babica/diplomirani babičar	1 May 2004
Slovensko	<ol> <li>Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'bakalár z pôrodnej asistencie' ('Bc.')</li> <li>Absolventský diplom v študijnom odbore diplomo- vaná pôrodná asistentka</li> </ol>	1. Vysoká škola	Pôrodná asistentka	1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	1. Kätilön tutkinto/barnmorske- examen	1. Terveydenhuoltooppilaitokset/ hälsovårdsläroanstalter	Kätilö / Barnmorska	1 January 1994
	<ol> <li>Sosiaali- ja terveysalan ammat- tikorkeakoulututkinto, kätilö (AMK)/ yrkeshögskoleexamen inom hälsovård och det sociala området, barnmorska (YH)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Ammattikorkeakoulut/ Yrke- shögskolor</li> </ol>		
Sverige	Barnmorskeexamen	Universitet eller högskola	Barnmorska	1 January 1994
United Kingdom	Statement of registration as a Midwife on part 10 of the register kept by the United Kingdom Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health visiting	Various	Midwife	23 January 1983

#### V.6. PHARMACIST

- 5.6.1. Course of training for pharmacists
- Plant and animal biology
- Physics
- General and inorganic chemistry
- Organic chemistry
- Analytical chemistry
- Pharmaceutical chemistry, including analysis of medicinal products
- General and applied biochemistry (medical)
- Anatomy and physiology; medical terminology
- Microbiology
- Pharmacology and pharmacotherapy
- Pharmaceutical technology
- Toxicology
- Pharmacognosy
- Legislation and, where appropriate, professional ethics.

The balance between theoretical and practical training shall, in respect of each subject, give sufficient importance to theory to maintain the university character of the training.

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the diploma	Reference date
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	Diploma van apotheker / Diplôme de pharmacien	<ul> <li>De universiteiten/ Les universités</li> <li>De bevoegde Examencommissie van de Vlaamse Gemeenschap/ Le Jury compétent d'enseignement de la Communauté française</li> </ul>		1 October 1987
Česká repub- lika	Diplom o ukončení studia ve studijním programu farmacie (magistr, Mgr.)	Farmaceutická fakulta univerzity v České republice	Vysvědčení o státní závěrečné zkoušce	1 May 2004
Danmark	Bevis for bestået farmaceutisk kandidateksamen	Danmarks Farmaceutiske Højskole		1 October 1987
Deutschland	Zeugnis über die Staatliche Phar- mazeutische Prüfung	Zuständige Behörden		1 October 1987
Eesti	Diplom proviisori õppekava läbi- misest	Tartu Ülikool		1 May 2004
Ελλάς	Άδεια άσκησης φαρμακευτικού επαγγέλματος	Νομαρχιακή Αυτοδιοίκηση		1 October 1987
España	Título de licenciado en farmacia	<ul> <li>Ministerio de Educación y Cultura</li> <li>El rector de una Universidad</li> </ul>		1 October 1987
France	<ul> <li>— Diplôme d'État de pharmacien</li> <li>— Diplôme d'État de docteur en pharmacie</li> </ul>	Universités		1 October 1987

### 5.6.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of pharmacists

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the diploma	Reference date
Ireland	Certificate of Registered Pharma- ceutical Chemist			1 October 1987
Italia	Diploma o certificato di abilita- zione all'esercizio della professione di farmacista ottenuto in seguito ad un esame di Stato	Università		1 November 1993
Κύπρος	Πιστοποιητικό Εγγραφής Φαρμακο- ποιού	Συμβούλιο Φαρμακευτικής		1 May 2004
Latvija	Farmaceita diploms	Universitātes tipa augstskola		1 May 2004
Lietuva	Aukštojo mokslo diplomas, nuro- dantis suteiktą vaistininko profe- sinę kvalifikaciją	Universitetas		1 May 2004
Luxembourg	Diplôme d'État de pharmacien	Jury d'examen d'État + visa du ministre de l'éducation nationale		1 October 1987
Magyar- ország	Okleveles gyógyszerész oklevél (magister pharmaciae, abbrev: mag. pharm)	Egyetem		1 May 2004
Malta	Lawrja fil-farmaċija	Universita´ ta' Malta		1 May 2004
Nederland	Getuigschrift van met goed gevolg afgelegd apothekersexamen	Faculteit Farmacie		1 October 1987
Österreich	Staatliches Apothekerdiplom	Bundesministerium für Arbeit, Gesundheit und Soziales		1 October 1994
Polska	Dyplom ukończenia studiów wyższych na kierunku farmacja z tytułem magistra	<ol> <li>Akademia Medyczna</li> <li>Uniwersytet Medyczny</li> <li>Collegium Medicum Uniwersy- tetu Jagiellońskiego</li> </ol>		1 May 2004
Portugal	Carta de curso de licenciatura em Ciências Farmacêuticas	Universidades		1 October 1987
Slovenija	Diploma, s katero se podeljuje strokovni naziv 'magister farma- cije/ magistra farmacije'	Univerza	Potrdilo o opravljenem stro- kovnem izpitu za poklic magister farmacije/magistra farmacije	1 May 2004
Slovensko	Vysokoškolský diplom o udelení akademického titulu 'magister farmácie' ('Mgr.')	Vysoká škola		1 May 2004
Suomi/ Finland	Proviisorin tutkinto / Provisor- examen	<ul> <li>Helsingin yliopisto/Helsingfors universitet</li> <li>Kuopion yliopisto</li> </ul>		1 October 1994
Sverige	Apotekarexamen	Uppsala universitet		1 October 1994
United Kingdom	Certificate of Registered Pharma- ceutical Chemist			1 October 1987

# V. 7. ARCHITECT

5.7.1. Evidence of formal qualifications of architects recognised pursuant to Article 46

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference academic year
België/ Belgique/ Belgien	<ol> <li>Architect / Architecte</li> <li>Architect / Architecte</li> <li>Architect</li> <li>Architect / Architecte</li> <li>Architect / Architecte</li> <li>Burgelijke ingenieur-architect</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Nationale hogescholen voor architectuur</li> <li>Hogere-architectuur-instituten</li> <li>Provinciaal Hoger Instituut voor Architectuur te Hasselt</li> <li>Koninklijke Academies voor Schone Kunsten</li> <li>Sint-Lucasscholen</li> <li>Faculteiten Toegepaste Wetenschappen van de Univer- siteiten</li> <li>'Faculté Polytechnique' van Mons</li> </ol>		1988/1989
	<ol> <li>Architecte / Architect</li> <li>Architecte / Architect</li> <li>Architect</li> <li>Architecte / Architect</li> <li>Architecte / Architect</li> <li>Ingénieur-civil –architecte</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Écoles nationales supérieures d'architecture</li> <li>Instituts supérieurs d'architec- ture</li> <li>École provinciale supérieure d'architecture de Hasselt</li> <li>Académies royales des Beaux- Arts</li> <li>Écoles Saint-Luc</li> <li>Facultés des sciences appliquées des universités</li> <li>Faculté polytechnique de Mons</li> </ol>		
Danmark	Arkitekt cand. arch.	— Kunstakademiets Arkitektskole i København — Arkitektskolen i Århus		1988/1989
Deutschland	Diplom-Ingenieur, Diplom-Ingenieur Univ.	<ul> <li>Universitäten (Architektur/ Hochbau)</li> <li>Technische Hochschulen (Architektur/Hochbau)</li> <li>Technische Universitäten (Architektur/Hochbau)</li> <li>Universitäten-Gesamt- hochschulen (Architektur/ Hochbau)</li> <li>Hochschulen für bildende Künste</li> <li>Hochschulen für Künste</li> </ul>		1988/1989
	Diplom-Ingenieur, Diplom-Ingenieur FH	<ul> <li>Fachhochschulen (Architektur/ Hochbau) (<sup>1</sup>)</li> <li>Universitäten-Gesamt- hochschulen (Architektur/ Hochbau) bei entsprechenden Fachhochschulstudiengängen</li> <li>Diese Diplome sind je nach Dauer der durch sie abgeschlossenen Ausbildung gemäß Artikel 47 Absatz 1 anzuerkennen.</li> </ul>		

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference academic year
Ελλάς	Δίπλωμα αρχιτέκτονα — μηχανικού	<ul> <li>Εθνικό Μετσόβιο Πολυτεχνείο (ΕΜΠ), τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων — μηχανικών</li> <li>Αριστοτέλειο Πανεπιστήμιο Θεσσαλονίκης (ΑΠΘ), τμήμα αρχιτεκτόνων — μηχανικών της Πολυτεχνικής σχολής</li> </ul>	Βεβαίωση που χορηγεί το Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδας (TEE) και η οποία επιτρέπει την άσκηση δραστη- ριοτήτων στον τομέα της αρχιτεκτο- νικής	1988/1989
España	Título oficial de arquitecto	<ul> <li>Rectores de las universidades enumeradas a continuación:</li> <li>Universidad politécnica de Cataluña, escuelas técnicas superiores de arquitectura de Barcelona o del Vallès;</li> <li>Universidad politécnica de Madrid; escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Las Palmas, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Las Palmas;</li> <li>Universidad politécnica de Las Palmas, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valencia; escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valencia;</li> <li>Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Valencia;</li> <li>Universidad de Sevilla, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Sevilla;</li> <li>Universidad de Valladolid;</li> <li>Universidad de Valladolid;</li> <li>Universidad del País Vasco, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Coruña;</li> <li>Universidad de Navarra, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de San Sebastián;</li> <li>Universidad de Alcalá de Henares; escuela politécnica de Alcalá de Henares;</li> <li>Universidad de Alcalá de Alcalá de Henares;</li> <li>Universidad Alfonso X El Sabio, centro politécnico superior de Villanueva de la Cañada;</li> <li>Universidad Alfonso T El Sabio, centro politécnica de Alcalá de Henares;</li> <li>Universidad Alfonso X El Sabio, centro politécnica de Alcalá de Henares;</li> <li>Universidad Ramón Llull, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Barcelona;</li> <li>Universidad Ramón Llull, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de Casluña, escuela técnica superior de arquitectura de La Salle;</li> <li>Universidad S.E.K. de Segovia, centro de estudios integrados de arquitectura de Segovia.&lt;</li></ul>		1988/1989 1999/2000 1997/1998 1998/1999 1999/2000 1998/1999 1999/2000

8.3.2005

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference academic year
France	1. Diplôme d'architecte DPLG, y compris dans le cadre de la formation professionnelle continue et de la promotion sociale	1. Le ministre chargé de l'architec- ture		1988/1989
	2. Diplôme d'architecte ESA	2. École spéciale d'architecture de Paris		
	3. Diplôme d'architecte ENSAIS	3. Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries de Strasbourg, section architecture		
Ireland	1. Degree of Bachelor of Architec- ture (B.Arch. NUI)	1. National University of Ireland to architecture graduates of University College Dublin		1988/1989
	2. Degree of Bachelor of Architec- ture (B.Arch.) (Previously, until 2002 — Degree standard diploma in archi- tecture (Dip. Arch))	2. Dublin Institute of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin (College of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin)		
	3. Certificate of associateship (ARIAI)	3. Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland		
	4. Certificate of membership (MRIAI)	4. Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland		
Italia	Laurea in architettura	<ul> <li>Università di Camerino</li> <li>Università di Catania – Sede di Siracusa</li> <li>Università di Chieti</li> <li>Università di Ferrara</li> <li>Università di Ferrara</li> <li>Università di Genova</li> <li>Università di Napoli Federico II</li> <li>Università di Napoli Federico II</li> <li>Università di Palermo</li> <li>Università di Palermo</li> <li>Università di Reggio Calabria</li> <li>Università di Roma 'La Sapienza'</li> <li>Università di Trieste</li> <li>Politecnico di Bari</li> <li>Politecnico di Milano</li> <li>Politecnico di Torino</li> <li>Istituto universita</li> </ul>	Diploma di abilitazione all'esercizo indipendente della professione che viene rilasciato dal ministero della Pubblica istruzione dopo che il candidato ha sostenuto con esito positivo l'esame di Stato davanti ad una commissione competente	1988/1989
	Laurea in ingegneria edile – archi- tettura (Soltanto per i diplomi che sanci- scono corsi iniziati nell'anno acca- demico 1998/1999)	— Università dell'Aquilla — Università di Pavia — Università di Roma 'La Sapienza'		1998/1999

# C 58 E/106

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference academic year
	Laurea specialistica quinquennale in Architettura (Soltanto per i diplomi che sanci- scono corsi iniziati nell'anno acca- demico 2002/2003)	— Prima Facoltà di Architettura dell'Università di Roma 'La Sapienza'		2002/2003
	(Soltanto per i diplomi che saranno rilasciati a partire dall'anno accademico 2003/2004)	<ul> <li>Università di Ferrara</li> <li>Università di Genova</li> <li>Università di Palermo</li> <li>Politecnico di Milano</li> <li>Politecnico di Bari</li> </ul>		
Nederland	<ol> <li>Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, afstudeerrichting architectuur</li> </ol>	1. Technische Universiteit te Delft	Verklaring van de Stichting Bureau Architectenregister die bevestigt dat de opleiding voldoet aan de normen van artikel 46	1988/1989
	2. Het getuigschrift van het met goed gevolg afgelegde doctoraal examen van de studierichting bouwkunde, differentiatie archi- tectuur en urbanistiek	2. Technische Universiteit te Eindhoven		
	<ul> <li>3. Het getuigschrift hoger beroepsonderwijs, op grond van het met goed gevolg afgelegde examen verbonden aan de opleiding van de tweede fase voor beroepen op het terrein van de architectuur, afgegeven door de betrokken examencommissies van respectievelijk:</li> <li>de Amsterdamse Hogeschool voor de Kunsten te Amsterdam</li> <li>de Hogeschool Rotterdam en omstreken te Rotterdam</li> <li>de Hogeschool voor de Kunsten te Arnhem</li> <li>de Hogeschool Maastricht te Maastricht</li> </ul>			
Österreich	1. Diplom-Ingenieur, DiplIng.	1. Technische Universität Graz (Erzherzog-Johann-Universität Graz)		1998/1999
	2. Dilplom-Ingenieur, DiplIng.	2. Technische Universität Wien		
	3. Diplom-Ingenieur, DiplIng.	3. Universität Innsbruck (Leopold- Franzens-Universität Innsbruck)		
	4. Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch.	4. Hochschule für Angewandte Kunst in Wien		
	5. Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch.	5. Akademie der Bildenden Künste in Wien		
	6. Magister der Architektur, Magister architecturae, Mag. Arch.	<ol> <li>Hochschule f ür k ünstlerishe und industrielle Gestaltung in Linz</li> </ol>		

8.3.2005

Country	Evidence of formal qualifications	Body awarding the evidence of qualifications	Certificate accompanying the evidence of qualifications	Reference academic year
Portugal	Carta de curso de licenciatura em Arquitectura Para os cursos iniciados a partir do ano académico de 1991/1992	<ul> <li>Faculdade de arquitectura da Universidade técnica de Lisboa</li> <li>Faculdade de arquitectura da Universidade do Porto</li> <li>Escola Superior Artística do Porto</li> <li>Faculdade de Arquitectura e Artes da Universidade Lusíada do Porto</li> </ul>		1988/1989 1991/1992
Suomi/ Finland	Arkkitehdin tutkinto/Arkitekt- examen	<ul> <li>Teknillinen korkeakoulu / Tekniska högskolan (Helsinki)</li> <li>Tampereen teknillinen korkea- koulu / Tammerfors tekniska högskola</li> <li>Oulun yliopisto / Uleåborgs universitet</li> </ul>		1998/1999
Sverige	Arkitektexamen	Chalmers Tekniska Högskola AB Kungliga Tekniska Högskolan Lunds Universitet		1998/1999
United Kingdom	1. Diplomas in architecture	1. — Universities — Colleges of Art — Schools of Art	Certificate of architectural educa- tion, issued by the Architects Registration Board. The diploma and degree courses in architecture of the universities, schools and colleges of art should have met the requisite threshold standards as laid down in Article 46 of this Directive and in <i>Criteria</i> <i>for validation</i> published by the Vali- dation Panel of the Royal Institute of British Architects and the Archi- tects Registration Board. EU nationals who possess the Royal Institute of British Architects Part I and Part II certificates, which are recognised by ARB as the competent authority, are eligible. Also EU nationals who do not possess the ARB-recognised Part I and Part II certificates will be eligible for the Certificate of Archi- tectural Education if they can satisfy the Board that their stand- ard and length of education has met the requisite threshold stan- dards of Article 46 of this Direc- tive and of the <i>Criteria for valida-</i> <i>tion</i> .	1988/1989
	2. Degrees in architecture	2. Universities		
	3. Final examination	3. Architectural Association		
	<ol> <li>Examination in architecture</li> <li>Examination Part II</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Royal College of Art</li> <li>Royal Institute of British Architects</li> </ol>		

## ANNEX VI

# Acquired rights applicable to the professions subject to recognition on the basis of coordination of the minimum training conditions

6.1. Acquired rights of specialised doctors

Biological haematology Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Country	Title	
Danmark (*)	Klinisk blodtypeserologi	
France	Hématologie	
Luxembourg	Hématologie biologique	
Portugal	Hematologia clínica	
Dates of repeal within the meaning of Article 27(5):		

(\*) 1 January 1983, except for persons having commenced training before that date and completing it before the end of 1988

<i>Dermatology</i> Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Country	Title	
Ireland	Dermatology	
Malta	Dermatoloģija	
United Kingdom	Dermatology	

Tropical medicine Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Country	Title	
Ireland	Tropical medicine	
Italia	Medicina tropicale	
Magyarország	Trópusi betegségek	
Österreich	Spezifische Prophylaxe und Tropenhygiene	
Polska	Medycyna transportu	
Portugal	Medicina tropical	
Slovensko	Tropická medicína	
United Kingdom	Tropical medicine	

<i>Stomatology</i> Minimum period of training : 3 ans		
Country	Title	
España	Estomatología	
France	Stomatologie	
Italia	Odontostomatologia	
Luxembourg	Stomatologie	
Portugal	Estomatologia	

Venerology Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Ccountry	Title	
Ireland	Genito-urinary medicine	
Malta	Medicina Uro-ġenetali	
United Kingdom	Genito-urinary medicine	

Gastro-enterological surgery Minimum period of training: 5 years		
Country	Title	
Belgique/België/Belgien (*)	Chirurgie abdominale / Heelkunde op het abdomen	
Danmark	Kirurgisk gastroenterologi eller kirurgiske mave-tarmsygdomme	
España	Cirugía del aparato digestivo	
France	Chirurgie viscérale et digestive	
Italia	Chirurgia dell'apparato digestivo	
Lietuva	Abdominalinė chirurgija	
Luxembourg	Chirurgie gastro-entérologique	
Slovenija	Abdominalna kirurgija	
Suomi/Finland	Gastroenterologinen kirurgia / Gastroenterologisk kirurgi	
Dates of repeal within the meaning (*) 1 January 1983	of Article 27(5):	

Accident and emergency medicine Minimum period of training: 5 years		
Country	Title	
Česká republika	Traumatologie Urgentní medicína	
Ireland	Emergency medicine	
Magyarország	Traumatológia	
Malta	Medićina tal-Aċćidenti u l-Emerģenza	
Polska	Medycyna ratunkowa	
Slovensko	Úrazová chirurgia	
United Kingdom	Accident and emergency medicine	

Dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) ( <sup>1</sup> ) Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Country	Title	
Belgique/België/Belgien	Stomatologie et chirurgie orale et maxillo-faciale / Stomatologie en mond-, kaak- en aangezichtschirurgie	
Deutschland	Mund-, Kiefer- und Gesichtschirurgie	
Ireland	Oral and maxillo-facial surgery	
Κύπρος	Στοματο-Γναθο-Προσωποχειρουργική	
Luxembourg	Chirurgie dentaire, orale et maxillo-faciale	
Magyarország	Arc-állcsont-szájsebészet	
Malta	Kirurģija tal-għadam tal-wiċċ	
Suomi/Finland	Suu- ja leukakirurgia / Oral och maxillofacial kirurgi	
United Kingdom	Oral and maxillo-facial surgery	

(1) Training leading to the award of evidence of formal qualifications as a specialist in dental, oral and maxillo-facial surgery (basic medical and dental training) assumes completion and validation of basic medical studies (Article 24) and, in addition, completion and validation of basic dental studies (Article 34).

Clinical neurophysiology Minimum period of training: 4 years		
Country	Title	
Danmark	Klinisk neurofysiologi	
España	Neurofisiologia clínica	
Ireland	Clinical neurophysiology	
Malta	Newrofiżjoloģija Klinika	
Suomi/Finland	Kliininen neurofysiologia / Klinisk neurofysiologi	
Sverige	Klinisk neurofysiologi	
United Kingdom	Clinical neurophysiology	

# 6.2. Evidence of formal qualifications of architects benefiting from acquired rights pursuant to Article 49(1)

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
België/Belgique/ Belgien	- the diplomas awarded by the higher national schools of architecture or the higher national institutes of architecture (architecte-architect)	1987/1988
	- the diplomas awarded by the higher provincial school of architecture of Hasselt (architect)	
	- the diplomas awarded by the Royal Academies of Fine Arts (architecte - architect)	
	— the diplomas awarded by the 'écoles Saint-Luc' (architecte – architect)	
	<ul> <li>university diplomas in civil engineering, accompanied by a traineeship certificate awarded by the associa- tion of architects entitling the holder to hold the professional title of architect (architecte – architect)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>the diplomas in architecture awarded by the central or State examining board for architecture (architecte – architect)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>the civil engineering/architecture diplomas and architecture/engineering diplomas awarded by the faculties of applied sciences of the universities and by the Polytechnical Faculty of Mons (ingénieur–architecte, ingé- nieur-architect)</li> </ul>	
Česká republika	<ul> <li>— Diplomas awarded by the faculties of 'České vysoké učení technické' (Czech Technical University in Prague):</li> </ul>	2006 /2007
	'Vysoká škola architektury a pozemního stavitelství' (Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction) (until 1951),	
	'Fakulta architektury a pozemního stavitelství' (Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction) (from 1951 until 1960),	
	'Fakulta stavebni' (Faculty of Civil Engineering) (from 1960) in the fields of study: building construction and structures, building construction, construction and architecture, architecture (including city planning and land use planning), civil construction and construction for industrial and agricultural production, or in the programme of study of civil engineering in the field of study of building construction and architecture,	
	'Fakulta architektury' (Faculty of Architecture) (from 1976) in the fields of study: architecture, city planning and land use planning, or in the programme of study: architecture and city planning in the fields of study: architecture, theory of architecture design, city planning and land use planning, history of architecture and reconstruction of historical monuments, or architecture and building construction,	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Vysoká škola technická Dr. Edvarda Beneše' (until 1951) in the field of architecture and construction,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Vysoká škola stavitelství v Brně' (from 1951 until 1956) in the field of architecture and construction,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Vysoké učení technické v Brně', by 'Fakulta architektury' (Faculty of Architecture) (from 1956) in the field of study of architecture and city planning or 'Fakulta stavební' (Faculty of Civil Engineering) (from 1956) in the field of study of construction,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Vysoká škola báňská – Technická univerzita Ostrava', 'Fakulta stavební' (Faculty of Civil Engineering) (from 1997) in the field of study of structures and architecture or in the field of study of civil engineering,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Technická univerzita v Liberci', 'Fakulta architektury' (Faculty of Architecture) (from 1994) in the programme of study of architecture and city planning in the field of study of architecture,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Akademie výtvarných umění v Praze' in the programme of fine arts in the field of study of architectural design,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diplomas awarded by 'Vysoká škola umělecko-průmyslová v Praze' in the programme of fine arts in the field of study of architecture,</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Certificate of the authorisation awarded by 'Česká komora architektů' without any specification of the field or in the field of building construction;</li> </ul>	
Danmark	— the diplomas awarded by the National Schools of Architecture in Copenhagen and Aarhus (architekt)	1987/1988
	<ul> <li>the certificate of registration issued by the Board of Architects pursuant to Law No 202 of 28 May 1975 (registreret arkitekt)</li> </ul>	
	— diplomas awarded by the Higher Schools of Civil Engineering (bygningskonstruktoer), accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appreciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 48 of this Directive	

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
Deutschland	— the diplomas awarded by higher institutes of fine arts (DiplIng., Architekt (HfbK)	1987/1988
	— the diplomas awarded by the departments of architecture (Architektur/Hochbau) of 'Technische Hochschulen', of technical universities, of universities and, in so far as these institutions have been merged into 'Gesamthochschulen', of 'Gesamthochschulen' (DiplIng. and any other title which may be laid down later for holders of these diplomas)	
	— the diplomas awarded by the departments of architecture (Architektur/Hochbau) of 'Fachhochschulen' and, in so far as these institutions have been merged into 'Gesamthochschulen', by the departments of architec- ture (Architektur/Hochbau) of 'Gesamthochschulen', accompanied, where the period of study is less than four years but at least three years, by a certificate attesting to a four-year period of professional experience in the Federal Republic of Germany issued by the professional body in accordance with Article 47(1) (Inge- nieur grad. and any other title which may be laid down later for holders of these diplomas)	
	— the diplomas (Prüfungszeugnisse) awarded before 1 January 1973 by the departments of architecture of 'Ingenieurschulen' and of 'Werkkunstschulen', accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appre- ciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 48 of this Directive	
Eesti	— diplom arhitektuuri erialal, väljastatud Eesti Kunstiakadeemia arhitektuuri teaduskonna poolt alates 1996. aastast (diploma in architectural studies awarded by the Faculty of Architecture at the Estonian Academy of Arts since 1996), väljastatud Tallinna Kunstiülikooli poolt 1989-1995 (awarded by Tallinn Art Univer- sity in 1989-1995), väljastatud Eesti NSV Riikliku Kunstiinstituudi poolt 1951-1988 (awarded by the State Art Institute of the Estonian SSR in 1951-1988)	2006/2007
Ελλάς	<ul> <li>the engineering/architecture diplomas awarded by the Metsovion Polytechnion of Athens, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</li> </ul>	1987/1988
	- the engineering/architecture diplomas awarded by the Aristotelion Panepistimion of Thessaloniki, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture	
	- the engineering/civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Metsovion Polytechnion of Athens, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture	
	<ul> <li>the engineering/civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Aristotelion Panepistimion of Thessaloniki, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>the engineering/civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Panepistimion Thrakis, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>the engineering/civil engineering diplomas awarded by the Panepistimion Patron, together with a certificate issued by Greece's Technical Chamber conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture</li> </ul>	
España	the official formal qualification of an architect (título oficial de arquitecto) awarded by the Ministry of Educa- tion and Science or by the universities	1987/1988
France	- the Government architect's diploma awarded by the Ministry of Education until 1959, and subsequently by the Ministry of Cultural Affairs (architecte DPLG)	1987/1988
	- the diplomas awarded by the 'Ecole spéciale d'architecture' (architecte DESA)	
	<ul> <li>— the diplomas awarded since 1955 by the 'Ecole nationale supérieure des arts et industries de Strasbourg' (former 'Ecole nationale d'ingénieurs de Strasbourg'), department of architecture (architecte ENSAIS)</li> </ul>	
Ireland	- the degree of Bachelor of Architecture awarded by the National University of Ireland (B Arch. (NUI)) to architecture graduates of University College, Dublin	1987/1988
	- the diploma of degree standard in architecture awarded by the College of Technology, Bolton Street, Dublin (Dipl. Arch.)	
	— the Certificate of Associateship of the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (ARIAI)	
	- the Certificate of Membership of the Royal Institute of Architects of Ireland (MRIAI	

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic yea
alia	— 'laurea in architettura' diplomas awarded by universities, polytechnic institutes and the higher institutes of architecture of Venice and Reggio Calabria, accompanied by the diploma entitling the holder to pursue independently the profession of architect, awarded by the Minister for Education after the candidate has passed, before a competent board, the State examination entitling him to pursue independently the profession of architect(dott. Architetto)	1987/1988
	— 'laurea in ingegneria' diplomas in building construction awarded by universities and polytechnic institutes, accompanied by the diploma entitling the holder to pursue independently a profession in the field of architecture, awarded by the Minister for Education after the candidate has passed, before a competent board, the State examination entitling him to pursue the profession independently (dott. Ing. Architetto or dott. Ing. In ingegneria civile)	
ὑπρος	— Βεβαίωση Εγγραφής στο Μητρώο Αρχιτεκτόνων που εκδίδεται από το Επιστημονικό και Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Κύπρου (Certificate of Registration in the Register of Architects issued by the Scientific and Technical Chamber of Cyprus (ETEK))	2006/2007
atvija	— 'Arhitekta diploms' ko izsniegusi Latvijas Valsts Universitātes Inženierceltniecības fakultātes Arhitektūras nodaļa līdz 1958.gadam, Rīgas Politehniskā Institūta Celtniecības fakultātes Arhitektūras nodaļa no 1958 gada līdz 1991.gadam, Rīgas Tehniskās Universitātes Arhitektūras fakultāte kopš 1991. gada, un 'Arhitekta prakses sertifikāts', ko izsniedz Latvijas Arhitektu savienība ('diploma of architect' awarded by the Department of Architecture of the Faculty of Civil Engineering of Latvia State University until 1958, the Department of Architecture of the faculty of Civil Engineering of Riga Polytechnical Institute 1958 – 1991, the Faculty of Architecture of Riga Technical University since 1991 and 1992, and the certificate of registration by the Architects Association of Latvia)	2006/2007
ietuva	— engineer architect/architect diplomas awarded by Kauno politechnikos institutas until 1969 (inžinierius architektas/architektas),	2006/2007
	— architect/bachelor of architecture/master of architecture diplomas awarded by Vilnius inžinerinis statybos institutas until 1990, Vilniaus technikos universitetas until 1996, Vilnius Gedimino technikos universitetas since 1996 (architektas/ architektūros bakalauras/ architektūros magistras),	
	— the diplomas for specialist having completed the course in architecture/bachelor of architecture/master of architecture awarded by LTSR Valstybinis dailės institutas until 1990; Vilniaus dailės akademija since 1990 (architektūros kursas/ architektūros bakalauras/ architektūros magistras),	
	<ul> <li>the bachelor of architecture/master of architecture diplomas awarded by Kauno technologijos universitetas since 1997 (architektūros bakalauras/ architektūros magistras),</li> </ul>	
	All these diplomas must be accompanied by the Certificate issued by the Attestation Commission conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture (Certified Architect/Atestuotas architektas)	
lagyarország	— 'okleveles építészmérnök' diploma (diploma in architecture, master of sciences in architecture) awarded by universities,	2006/2007
	<ul> <li> 'okleveles építész tervező művész' diploma (diploma of master of sciences in architecture and building engineering) awarded by universities</li> </ul>	
ſalta	- Perit: Lawrja ta' Perit awarded by the Universita´ ta' Malta, which gives entitlement to registration as a Perit	2006/2007
lederland	<ul> <li>the certificate stating that its holder has passed the degree examination in architecture awarded by the departments of architecture of the technical colleges of Delft or Eindhoven (bouwkundig ingenieur)</li> </ul>	1987/1988
	- the diplomas awarded by State-recognized architectural academies (architect)	
	- the diplomas awarded until 1971 by the former architectural colleges (Hoger Bouwkunstonderricht) (architect HBO)	
	- the diplomas awarded until 1970 by the former architectural colleges (voortgezet Bouwkunstonderricht) (architect VBO)	
	- the certificate stating that the person concerned has passed an examination organised by the Architects Council of the 'Bond van Nederlandse Architecten' (Order of Dutch Architects, BNA) (architect)	
	— the diploma of the 'Stichting Instituut voor Architectuur' ('Institute of Architecture' Foundation) (IVA) awarded on completion of a course organised by this foundation and extending over a minimum period of four years (architect), accompanied by a certificate from the competent authorities to the effect that the person concerned has passed a test of his formal qualifications, comprising an appreciation of plans drawn up and executed by the candidate during at least six years' effective practice of the activities referred to in Article 44 of this Directive	

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
	— a certificate issued by the competent authorities to the effect that, before the date of 5 August 1985, the person concerned passed the degree examination of 'Kandidaat in de bouwkunde' organised by the technical colleges of Delft or Eindhoven and that, over a period of at least five years immediately prior to that date, he pursued architectural activities the nature and importance of which, in accordance with Netherlands requirements, guarantee that he is competent to pursue those activities (architect)	
	— a certificate issued by the competent authorities only to persons who had reached the age of 40 years before the date of 5 August 1985, certifying that, over a period of at least five years immediately prior to that date, the person concerned had pursued architectural activities the nature and importance of which, in accordance with Netherlands requirements, guarantee that he is competent to pursue those activities (architect)	
	- the certificates referred to in the seventh and eighth indents need no longer be recognized as from the date of entry into force of laws and regulations in the Netherlands governing the taking up and pursuit of architectural activities under the professional title of architect, in so far as under such provisions those certificates do not authorise the taking up of such activities under that professional title	
Österreich	— the diplomas awarded by the Universities of Technology of Vienna and Graz and by the University of Innsbruck, Faculty for Building-Engineering ('Bauingenieurwesen') and Architecture ('Architektur'), in the fields of study of architecture, building-engineering ('Bauingenieurwesen'), building ('Hochbau') and 'Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen - Bauwesen')	1997/1998
	- the diplomas awarded by the University for 'Bodenkultur' in the fields of study of 'Kulturtechnik und Wasserwirtschaft'	
	- the diplomas awarded by the University College of Applied Arts in Vienna in architectural studies	
	— the diplomas awarded by the Academy of Fine Arts in Vienna in architectural studies	
	- the diplomas of certified engineers (Ing.) awarded by higher technical colleges or technical colleges for building, plus the licence of 'Baumeister' attesting a minimum of six years of professional experience in Austria, sanctioned by an examination	
	- the diplomas awarded by the University College for artistic and industrial training in Linz, in architectural studies	
	— the certificates of qualification for Civil Engineers or Engineering Consultants in the field of construction ('Hochbau', 'Bauwesen', 'Wirtschaftsingenieurwesen - Bauwesen', 'Kulturtechnik und Wasserwirtschaft') according to the Civil Technician Act (Ziviltechnikergesetz, BGBl. No 156/1994)	
Polska	The diplomas awarded by the faculties of architecture of:	2006/2007
	<ul> <li>Warsaw University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Warszawa (Politechnika Warszawska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; inżynier architekt; inżyniera magistra architektury; magistra inżyniera architekta; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1948, title: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; from 1951 until 1956, title: inżynier architekt; from 1954 until 1957, 2nd stage, title: inżyniera magistra architektury; from 1957 until 1959, title: inżyniera magistra architektury; from 1959 until 1964: title: magistra inżyniera architektury; from 1964 until 1982, title: magistra inżyniera architekta; from 1983 until 1990, title: magister inżynier architekt; since 1991 title: magistra inżyniera architekta),</li> </ul>	2000/2007
	<ul> <li>Cracow University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Kraków (Politechnika Krakowska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1953 Univer- sity of Mining and Metallurgy, Polytechnic Faculty of Architecture – Akademia Górniczo-Hutnicza, Poli- techniczny Wydział Architektury),</li> </ul>	
	— Wrocław University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Wrocław (Politechnika Wrocławska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; magister inżynier architektury; magister inżynier architekt (from 1949 until 1964, title: inżynier architekt, magister nauk technicznych; from 1956 until 1964, title: magister inżynier architektury; since 1964, title: magister inżynier architekt),	
	— Silesian University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Gliwice (Politechnika Śląska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1955, Faculty of Engineering and Construction – Wydział Inżynieryjno-Budowlany, title: inżynier architekt; from 1961 until 1969, Faculty of Industrial Construction and General Engineering – Wydział Budownictwa Przemysłowego i Ogólnego, title: magister inżynier architekt; from 1969 until 1976, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture – Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury, title: magister inżynier architekt; since 1977, Faculty of Architecture – Wydział Architektury, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1995, title: inżynier architekt),	

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
	— Poznan University of Technology, Faculty of Architecture in Poznań (Politechnika Poznańska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architektury; inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1955 Engineering School, Faculty of Architecture – Szkoła Inżynierska, Wydział Architektury title: inżynier architektury; since 1978, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1999, title: inżynier architekt),	
	<ul> <li>Technical University of Gdańsk, Faculty of Architecture in Gdańsk (Politechnika Gdańska, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1945 until 1969 Faculty of Architecture – Wydział Architektury, from 1969 until 1971 Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture – Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury, from 1971 until 1981 Institut of Architecture and Urban Planning – Instytut Architektury i Urbanistyki, since 1981 Faculty of Architecture – Wydział Architektury),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>the Białystok Technical University, Faculty of Architecture in Białystok (Politechnika Białostocka, Wydział Architektury); the professional title of architect: magister inżynier architekt (from 1975 until 1989 Institut of Architecture – Instytut Architektury),</li> </ul>	
	— Technical University of Łódź, Faculty of Civil Engineering, Architecture and Environmental Engineering in Łódź (Politechnika Łódzka, Wydział Budownictwa, Architektury i Inżynierii Środowiska); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1973 until 1993 Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture – Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury and since 1992 Faculty of Civil Engi- neering, Architecture and Environmental Engineering – Wydział Budownictwa, Architektury i Inżynierii Środowiska; title: from 1973 until 1978, title: inżynier architekt, since 1978, title: magister inżynier archi- tekt),	
	— Technical University of Szczecin, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Architecture in Szczecin (Politechnika Szczecińska, Wydział Budownictwa i Architektury); the professional title of architect: inżynier architekt; magister inżynier architekt (from 1948 until 1954 High Engineering School, Faculty of Architecture – Wyższa Szkoła Inżynierska, Wydział Architektury, title: inżynier architekt, since 1970, title: magister inżynier architekt and since 1998, title: inżynier architekt),	
	All these diplomas must be accompanied by the certificate of membership issued by the relevant regional architects' chamber in Poland conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture in Poland.	
Portugal	- the Diploma "diploma do curso especial de arquitectura" awarded by the Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and of Porto	1987/1988
	- the Architects Diploma 'diploma de arquitecto' awarded by the Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and of Porto	
	<ul> <li>the Diploma "diploma do curso de arquitectura" awarded by the Higher Schools of Fine Arts of Lisbon and Porto</li> </ul>	
	- the Diploma "diploma de licenciatura em arquitectura" awarded by the Higher School of Fine Arts of Lisbon	
	- the Diploma "carta de curso de licenciatura em arquitectura" awarded by the Technical University of Lisbon and the University of Porto	
	— the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Higher Technical Institute of the Technical University of Lisbon	
	— the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Faculty of Engineering (de Engenharia) of the University of Porto	
	- the university diploma in civil engineering (licenciatura em engenharia civil) awarded by the Faculty of Science and Technology of the University of Coimbra	
	— the university diploma in civil engineering, production (licenciatura em engenharia civil, produção) awarded by the University of Minho	
Slovenija	— 'Univerzitetni diplomirani inženir arhitekture / univerzitetna diplomirana inženirka arhitekture' (university diploma in architecture) awarded by the faculty of architecture, accompanied by a certificate of the competent authority in the field of architecture recognised by law, conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture,	2006/2007
	— University diploma awarded by technical faculties awarding the title of 'univerzitetni diplomirani inženir (univ.dipl.inž.) / univerzitetna diplomirana inženirka' accompanied by a certificate of the competent authority in the field of architecture recognised by law, conferring the right to pursue activities in the field of architecture	

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
Slovensko	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'architecture and building construction' ('architektúra a pozemné staviteľstvo') awarded by the Slovak Technical University (Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1950 – 1952 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	2006/2007
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'architecture' ('architektúra') awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry a pozemného staviteľstva, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1952 – 1960 (title: Ing. arch.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'building construction' ('pozemné staviteľstvo') awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Building Construction of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry a pozem- ného staviteľstva, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1952 – 1960 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'architecture' ('architektúra') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava in 1961 – 1976, (title: Ing. arch.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'building construction' ('pozemné stavby') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Brati- slava in 1961 – 1976, (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'architecture' ('architektúra') awarded by the Faculty of Architecture of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava since 1977 (title: Ing. arch.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'urban design' ('urbanizmus') awarded by the Faculty of Architecture of the Slovak Technical University (Fakulta architektúry, Slovenská vysoká škola technická) in Bratislava since 1977 (title: Ing. arch.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'building construction' ('pozemné stavby') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava in 1977-1997 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>— Diploma in the field of study 'architecture and building construction' ('architektúra a pozemné stavby') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava since 1998 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>— Diploma in the field of study 'building construction – specialisation: architecture' ('pozemné stavby – špecializácia: architektúra') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava in 2000 – 2001 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'building construction and architecture' ('pozemné stavby a architektúra') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Slovak Technical University (Stavebná fakulta – Slovenská technická univerzita) in Bratislava since 2001 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'architecture' ('architektúra') awarded by the Academy of Fine Arts and Design (Vysoká škola výtvarných umení) in Bratislava since 1969 (title: Akad. arch. until 1990; Mgr. in 1990 – 1992; Mgr. arch. in 1992 – 1996; Mgr. art. since 1997),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Diploma in the field of study 'building construction' ('pozemné staviteľstvo') awarded by the Civil Engineering Faculty of the Technical University (Stavebná fakulta, Technická univerzita) in Košice in 1981-1991 (title: Ing.),</li> </ul>	
	All these diplomas must be accompanied by:	
	<ul> <li>Authorisation certificate issued by the Slovak Chamber of Architects (Slovenská komora architektov) in Bratislava without any specification of the field or in the field of 'building construction' ('pozemné stavby') or 'land use planning' ('územné plánovanie'),</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Authorisation certificate issued by the Slovak Chamber of Civil Engineers (Slovenská komora stavebných inžinierov) in Bratislava in the field of building construction ('pozemné stavby')</li> </ul>	
Suomi/Finland	- the diplomas awarded by the architecture departments of Universities of Technology and the University of Oulu (arkkitehti/arkitekt)	1997/1998
	— the diplomas awarded by the Institutes of Technology (rakennusarkkitehti/byggnadsarkitekt)	
Sverige	<ul> <li>the diplomas awarded by the School of Architecture at the Royal Institute of Technology, the Chalmers Institute of Technology and the Institute of Technology at Lund University (arkitekt, university diploma in architecture)</li> </ul>	1997/1998
	- the certificates of membership of the 'Svenska Arkitekters Riksförbund' (SAR) if the persons concerned have received their training in a State to which this Directive applies	

# Official Journal of the European Union

COUNTRY	Evidence of formal qualifications	Reference academic year
United Kingdom	— the qualifications awarded following the passing of examinations of:	1987/1988
	<ul> <li>— the Royal Institute of British Architects</li> <li>— schools of architecture at universities, polytechnics, colleges, academies, schools of technology and art</li> </ul>	
	which, as of 10 June 1985, were recognised by the Architects Registration Council of the United Kingdom for the purpose of admission to the Register (Architect)	
	<ul> <li>a certificate stating that its holder has an acquired right to hold the professional title of architect by virtue of section6 (1) a, 6 (1) b or 6 (1) of the Architects Registration Act 1931 (Architect)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>a certificate stating that its holder has an acquired right to hold the professional title of architect by virue of section 2 of the Architects Registration Act 1938 (Architect)</li> </ul>	

### ANNEX VII

### Documents and certificates which may be required in accordance with Article 50(1)

### 1. Documents

- (a) Proof of the nationality of the person concerned.
- (b) Copies of the attestations of professional competence or of the evidence of formal qualifications giving access to the profession in question, and an attestation of the professional experience of the person concerned where applicable.

The competent authorities of the host Member State may invite the applicant to provide information concerning his training to the extent necessary in order to determine the existence of potential substantial differences with the required national training, as laid down in Article 14. Where it is impossible for the applicant to provide this information, the competent authorities of the host Member State shall address the contact point, the competent authority or any other relevant body in the home Member State.

- (c) For the cases referred to in Article 16, a certificate concerning the nature and duration of the activity issued by the competent authority or body in the home Member State or the Member State from which the foreign national comes.
- (d) Where the competent authority of a host Member State requires of persons wishing to take up a regulated profession proof that they are of good character or repute or that they have not been declared bankrupt, or suspends or prohibits the pursuit of that profession in the event of serious professional misconduct or a criminal offence, that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence, in respect of nationals of Member States wishing to pursue that profession in its territory, the production of documents issued by competent authorities in the home Member State or the Member State from which the foreign national comes, showing that those requirements are met. Those authorities must provide the documents required within a period of two months.

Where the competent authorities of the home Member State or of the Member State from which the foreign national comes do not issue the documents referred to in the first subparagraph, such documents shall be replaced by a declaration on oath - or, in States where there is no provision for declaration on oath, by a solemn declaration - made by the person concerned before a competent judicial or administrative authority or, where appropriate, a notary or qualified professional body of the home Member State or the Member State from which the person comes; such authority or notary shall issue a certificate attesting the authenticity of the declaration on oath or solemn declaration.

- (e) Where a host Member State requires of its own nationals wishing to take up a regulated profession, a document relating to the physical or mental health of the applicant, that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence thereof the presentation of the document required in the home Member State. Where the home Member State does not issue such a document, the host Member State shall accept a certificate issued by a competent authority in that State. In that case, the competent authorities of the home Member State must provide the document required within a period of two months.
- (f) Where a host Member State requires its own nationals wishing to take up a regulated profession to furnish:
  - proof of the applicant's financial standing,
  - proof that the applicant is insured against the financial risks arising from their professional liability in accordance with the laws and regulations in force in the host Member State regarding the terms and extent of cover,

that Member State shall accept as sufficient evidence an attestation to that effect issued by the banks and insurance undertakings of another Member State.

### 2. Certificates

To facilitate the application of Title III, Chapter III, of this Directive, Member States may prescribe that, in addition to evidence of formal qualifications, the person who satisfies the conditions of training required must provide a certificate from the competent authorities of his home Member State stating that this evidence of formal qualifications is that covered by this Directive.

# STATEMENT OF THE COUNCIL'S REASONS

## I. INTRODUCTION

- 1. On 7 March 2002 the Commission submitted a proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the recognition of professional qualifications (<sup>1</sup>), based on Article 40, Article 47(1), (2) first and third sentences and Article 55 of the EC Treaty.
- 2. The Economic and Social Committee delivered its Opinion on 18 September 2002 (2).
- 3. The European Parliament delivered its Opinion at first reading on 11 February 2004 (3).
- 4. The Commission submitted an amended proposal on 20 April 2004 (4).
- 5. The Council adopted its common position according to Article 251 of the EC Treaty on 21 December 2004

### II. AIMS

6. The over-arching aim of the proposal is consolidation and simplification. It seeks to consolidate into a single Directive the twelve 'sectoral' Directives covering doctors, nurses responsible for general care, dental practitioners, veterinary surgeons, midwives, pharmacists and architects, as well as the three 'general system' Directives, in order to provide a simpler and clearer set of rules for the professions concerned. While maintaining the principal conditions and guarantees, it simplifies the structure and improves the working of the system. It also provides for simpler conditions for the cross-frontier provision of services than those applicable to freedom of establishment, in order to contribute further to the flexibility of labour and services markets. Administrative simplification is sought by replacing a number of existing committees by a single regulatory committee. The proposal also includes a number of provisions concerning enhanced cooperation between national administrations and with the Commission for the provision of information and advice to citizens and for problem solving.

### III. COMMON POSITION

### Title I — General provisions

- 7. The Council has replaced 'regulated professional activities' in *Article* 2(2) by 'a regulated profession within the meaning of Article 3(1)(a)', since the former term is not defined in Article 3 while the latter is.
- 8. In order to clarify the relationship between this Directive and existing Directives other than those which are repealed by Article 57 of the proposal (Article 61 of the common position) (<sup>5</sup>), the Council has added a *new paragraph 3 in Article 2* and a *new recital* (recital 37 of the common position).
- 9. The European Parliament has proposed a *new paragraph 2a in Article 2*, which would exclude notaries from the scope of this Directive. The Council has not accepted this amendment for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

<sup>(1)</sup> OJ C 181E, 30.7.2002, p. 183.

<sup>(2)</sup> OJ C 61, 14.3.2003., p. 67.

<sup>(3)</sup> OJ C 97 E, 22.4.2004, p. 231.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>) COM(2004) 317 — 8722/04.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>) The common position uses continuous numbering. Where this results in recitals, Articles and/or paragraphs having different numbers in the common position from those of the Commission proposal, the present document mentions both the number in the Commission proposal and the number in the common position.

In this context, the Council has accepted the spirit of the European Parliament's amendment 31 in *recital 31* (recital 36 of the common position), while aligning the wording more closely on that of Article 45 of the EC Treaty. Moreover, the Council considers it superfluous to state that a Directive is without prejudice to the application of provisions of the Treaty (Articles 45 and 39(4)) and has therefore deleted this statement from this recital. The Council also considers that the reference to health and consumer protection merits a *separate recital* (recital 38 of the common position).

- 10. The European Parliament has proposed a *new Article 2a* which would extend the scope of the Directive to third-country nationals (amendment 36). The Council has not accepted this amendment for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. For similar reasons, the Council has limited the application of *Article 2(2)* to 'Member State nationals'.
- 11. In Article 3(1), the Council has added further definitions (*d*) to (*h*), taking over definitions already used in existing Directives. Similarly, the Council has added further clarification to Article 3(1)(a) and (2), using wording taken from Article 1 of Directive 92/51/EEC.
- 12. The European Parliament has proposed adding a definition of 'liberal profession' in *Article* 3(1) (amendment 37). The Council has not accepted this amendment for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 13. The European Parliament has proposed an addition to *Article 3(3)* (amendment 38). The Council agrees with the Commission that this addition is superfluous and has therefore not accepted it.
- 14. The European Parliament has proposed (amendment 39) referring not only to rights but also to obligations in *Article 4(1)*. The Commission accepts this amendment in principle in its amended proposal, while preferring to use the terminology of Directives 89/48/EEC and 92/51/EEC ('same conditions'). The Council has followed the Commission in this respect.
- 15. Article 4(3) of the Commission's proposal concerns the situation where the profession for which the applicant is qualified in the home Member State constitutes an autonomous activity of a profession covering a wider field of activities in the host Member State; it requires that recognition of the applicant's qualifications give him access to that activity alone in the host Member State if the difference is too great to be made up by a compensation measure under Article 14. The Council is opposed to an obligation on Member States to grant partial access to a profession in this way and has therefore *deleted* this provision. As a consequence, the amendments proposed by the European Parliament to Article 4(3) (amendments 41 and 139) are no longer necessary. The Council has also deleted the *second subparagraph of Article* 48(1) as redundant in the absence of Article 4(3) (this corresponds to the European Parliament's amendment 112).

### Title II — Free provision of services

16. The existing 'general system' Directives do not contain specific provisions on the conditions applicable to the cross-border provision of services. The purpose of Title II of the Commission's proposal is to lay down provisions making it clear that less onerous conditions should be applied to the temporary and occasional cross-frontier provision of services than apply to the right of establishment, in accordance with the case-law of the Court of Justice. The Council, while agreeing with this objective, has introduced a number of changes intended mainly to strike a better balance between the facilitation of cross-border service provision on a temporary and occasional basis on the one hand and strict respect for public health and safety and consumer protection on the other. These changes are explained in more detail below.

- 17. The Commission proposed in Article 5(2) a presumption that cross-border service provision on a temporary and occasional basis would not exceed sixteen weeks per year. The European Parliament (amendments 45 and 4) has proposed removing this presumption. The Council agrees with the European Parliament that no single time criterion would be appropriate for all professions and in all circumstances, and has therefore opted for a provision whereby the temporary and occasional nature of the provision of services is to be assessed case by case, in particular in relation to its duration, its frequency, its regularity and its continuity. *Recital 5* has also been adapted accordingly.
- 18. Article 5(1)(b) of the proposal contains a condition that the service provider has pursued the profession concerned for at last two years in the Member State of establishment in cases where that profession is not regulated in the Member State of establishment. The Council considers that, in the interests of consumer protection, these two years should fall within the last ten years prior to the provision of the service. It also considers that the two-year requirement should not apply where, although the profession concerned is not regulated in the Member State of establishment, the education and training leading to the profession is regulated.
- 19. The Council considers that, where the temporary or occasional service provision involves the service provider's physical presence in the host Member State, the service provider should be subject to certain disciplinary provisions of the host Member State in the interest of consumer protection and safety. For reasons of proportionality, *Article* 5(3) of the common position and the accompanying recital (*recital 8* of the common position) limit the disciplinary provisions applicable to those which are strictly relevant.
- 20. Article 6(a) of the proposal exempts temporary and occasional service providers established in another Member State from requirements relating to authorisation by, registration with, or membership of, a professional organisation or body in the host Member State. In order to facilitate the application of the host Member State's disciplinary provisions where necessary (see point 19 above), the Council has added the possibility for Member States to derogate from this exemption by providing for either automatic temporary registration with, or proforma membership of, such an organisation or body. This derogation is also based in part on the European Parliament's amendments 141 and 5, including the provision that such registration or membership should not delay or complicate in any way the provision of services and should not entail any additional costs for the service provider. In the light of this general derogation, the Council does not consider it necessary to make a specific derogation from Article 6 for service providers who are subject to a special professional liability regime, as proposed by the European Parliament in its amendments 189 and 143.
- 21. Under Article 7 of the Commission proposal, the service provider who moves to the host Member State to provide services on a temporary or occasional basis would be required to inform in advance the contact point of the Member State of establishme nt. The European Parliament has proposed (amendment 50) that he should inform the competent bodies in both the Member State of establishment and the host Member State, as well as imposing obligations on the competent body in the Member State of establishment. The Council considers in its common position that the appropriate body to be informed is the competent authority in the host Member State, which should be aware that the service provider is providing a service on its territory; to require the service provider to inform both Member States and to impose further administrative tasks on the competent authority of the Member State of establishment (as the European Parliament has proposed) would be contrary to the aim of facilitating cross-border service provision. Moreover, the Council considers that the service provider should make a corresponding declaration only if the host Member State so requires, and that this declaration may be required only on the first occasion when the service provider moves to the host Member State to provide a service and thereafter once a year if he intends to provide such services in the host Member State in that year (Article 7(1) of the common position). The Council has also introduced the possibility for Member States to require that the declaration be accompanied by a limited number of documents (Article 7(2) and recital 7 of the common position).

- 22. The Council considers that the provision concerning the professional title under which temporary and occasional cross-border services are to be provided belongs in *Article 7*, rather than in *Article 5(3)* as proposed by the Commission. It therefore appears as *Article 7(3)* in the common position. Moreover, the Council has derogated in two specific cases from the general principle that such services should be provided under the professional title of the Member State of establishment: they are to be provided under the professional title of the host Member State in the cases set out in the last sentence of Article 7(3) and in the last subparagraph of Article 7(4) of the common position.
- 23. The Council has introduced the possibility for the professional qualifications of the provider of temporary or occasional cross-border services to be checked prior to the first provision of services in clearly-defined cases: in the case of regulated professions having public health or safety implications, which do not benefit from automatic recognition under Title III, Chapter III; only where the purpose of the check is to avoid serious damage to the health or safety of the service recipient due to a lack of professional qualification of the service provider and where this does not go beyond what is necessary for the purposes (*Article 7*(4) and *recital 6* of the common position).
- 24. The Council has removed from the items which the host Member State may request from the Member State of establishment under Article 8, proof of the service provider's nationality and proof that he meets the requirement of Article 5(1)(b), as these are elements which the service provider himself may be required to provide under Article 7(2)(a) and (d) of the common position. On the other hand, in the interests of protecting the health and safety of the service recipient, the Council has added the possibility for the competent authorities of the host member State to ask its counterparts in the Member State of establishment to provide any information concerning the absence of any disciplinary or criminal sanctions of a professional nature (Article 8(1) of the common position). The Council has further added, for the same reason, a provision concerning the exchange of information in the context of a complaint against a service provider (Article 8(2) of the common position).
- 25. The Council considers that requiring Member States to oblige the service provider to furnish the service recipient with all the information set out in *Article* 9 in all cases would be imposing an unnecessary administrative burden both on Member States and on the service provider. Consequently, the Council has given Member States the option of requiring the service provider to furnish any or all of the items of information listed and has excluded from this option the cases where the service is provided under the professional title of the host Member State. The Council has deleted from the list as unnecessary the item relating to the professional rules applicable in the Member State of establishment (*Article* 9(e) of the Commision's proposal). It has added an item concerning insurance cover or other means of personal or collective protection with regard to professional liability (*Article* 9(f) of the common position), following part of the European Parliament's amendment 53.
- 26. The European Parliament has proposed a new Article 9a excluding the statutory audit of accounts from the scope of Title II (amendment 55). While accepting this amendment in principle, the Commission considers in its amended proposal that more general wording should be used to ensure that all professions governed by specific legislation and future legislative developments are covered. The Council agrees with the Commission that this amendment should be taken into account by using the wording 'Without prejudice to specific provisions of Community law ...' at the beginning of Article 5(1).

# Title III, Chapter I — Freedom of establishment — General system for the recognition of evidence of training

27. Article 10 of the Commission's proposal extends the general system in a subsidiary manner to all cases which are not eligible for automatic recognition on the basis of professional experience or the coordination of minimum training conditions. The Council considers that this extension is too far-reaching; in its view, the general system should apply only to professions not covered by Chapters II and III of Title III, as well as to the particular cases listed in Article 10(a) to (g) of the common position in which the applicant, while belonging to a profession covered by those

Chapters, does not satisfy, for specific and exceptional reasons, the conditions laid down in those Chapters. The cases listed cover situations currently covered by the Treaty as interpreted by the European Court of Justice and situations subject to specific solutions under existing Directives. The Council has adapted *recital 10* of the Commission's proposal (recital 14 of the common position) accordingly.

- 28. Article 11 of the Commission's proposal provides for five levels of professional qualifications. The Council considers it more appropriate to keep the four levels provided for in the existing Directives, together with the bridging measure provided for in Article 13(3) of the common position, than to introduce a fifth level. The Council has therefore deleted Article 11(6) of the Commission's proposal and adapted other provisions accordingly.
- 29. The European Parliament has proposed (amendments 192, 193, 216 and 217) clarifications to *Article 11(2), (3), (5) and (6),* which are in line with the acquis. The Commission has accepted these clarifications, subject to redrafting, in its amended proposal. The Council has also accepted them, subject to redrafting and subject to the Council's position as explained under point 28 above.
- 30. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendments 57 and 218 to Article 11 for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 31. The Council has added in *Articles* 11(4) and 13(2) of its common position the possibility of updating the lists in Annexes II and III under the 'comitology' procedure.
- 32. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's proposal for a *new Article 12a* (amendment 59) for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 33. The Council has not accepted the amendment proposed by the European Parliament to *Article 13(1)* and its proposal for a *new paragraph 1a* (amendment 60) for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 34. The Council agrees with the Commission in its amended proposal that the *new paragraph 2a of Article 13* proposed by the European Parliament (amendment 62) is unnecessary in the light of Annex VII.
- 35. The European Parliament has proposed a number of amendments relating to qualifications acquired on the basis of franchised education (amendments 63, 214, 8 and 10 relating to Article 13(2b) and (2c) and recitals 7a and 7c) The Council has not accepted amendments 214 and 10 for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. The Council also considers it unnecessary to make the additions proposed in amendments 63 and 8. However, the Council does consider it necessary to provide, with regard to qualifications acquired on the basis of franchised education, that, in cases of justified doubt, the host Member State is entitled to verify with the competent body of the Member State in which the qualification was awarded whether the part of the training received in an establishment in a different Member State has been formally certified by the educational establishment based in the Member State in which the qualification was awarded, whether the evidence of formal qualifications issued is the same as that which would have been awarded if the course had been followed entirely in the latter Member State, and whether the evidence of formal qualifications confers the same professional rights in the territory of the latter Member State. The Council considers that the appropriate place for this provision is Article 46 of the Commission proposal concerning documentation and information which may be required from competent authorities (Article 50(2) in the Council's common position).
- 36. The Council has added a *new paragraph* to Article 14 (Article 14(3) of the Council's common position), which allows the host Member State, rather than the applicant, to choose which compensation measure should be applied where precise knowledge of national law is concerned and in certain specific cases falling under Article 10(a), (b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) (see point 27 above).

- 37. In Article 14(1) and (2), the Council has not adopted the European Parliament's amendment 64 and the part of amendment 151 relating to tacit acceptance, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. The Council also considers the part of amendment 151 relating to 'well-founded and indispensable reasons' to be redundant in the light of the requirement in the same subparagraph to 'provide sufficient justification'. The Council considers that the remaining part of amendment 151 would create uncertainty and therefore has not accepted it.
- 38. The Council has found it necessary to make a number of clarifications to Article 15 and to the accompanying recital 9 (recital 13 in the Council's common position), which concern common platforms. First of all, the Council considers it appropriate to begin this Article with a more detailed definition of the term 'common platforms' than that proposed by the Commission (Article 15(1) of the common position). The Council considers that it would not be appropriate to make provision for common platforms which cover only a few Member States and that therefore, for a common platform to be eligible for consideration in the context of this Article, it must cover at least two thirds of the Member States of the European Union, including all the Member States which regulate the profession concerned. An indicative, non-exhaustive list of possible criteria to be included in a common platform has been added to the recital.

The Council considers it necessary to make clearer the respective roles of professional associations, Member States and the Commission with regard to common platforms. To this end, the Council has made it clear that:

- not only professional associations but also Member States may submit common platforms to the Commission (Article 15(2) of the common position),
- the Commission should consult the Member States before deciding whether or not a draft common platform would facilitate the mutual recognition of professional qualifications (Article 15(2) of the common position),
- this Article does not affect the competence of Member States to decide the professional qualifications required for the pursuit of professions in their territory as well as the contents and the organisation of their systems of education and professional training (Article 15(4) of the common position).

The Council has also added the requirement that professional associations which submit draft common platforms must be representative at national and European level (Article 15(2) and recital 13 of the common position). The Council has further added a clause for a review of this Article three years after the transposition date (Article 15(6) of the common position).

Many of the clarifications made by the Council in Article 15 concur with the substance of proposals made by the European Parliament in its amendments 68, 70, 12 and 185. On the other hand, the Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 188 for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

# Title III, Chapter II — Recognition of professional experience

39. The Commission proposed to simplify Article 4 and Annex A of Directive 1999/42/EC by reducing the number of categories of activities provided for from six to two (Articles 16 to 19 and Annex IV of the Commission proposal). The Council agrees with the desirability of reducing the number of categories of activities, but considers that the number should be reduced to three rather than two. Accordingly, the Council has split Article 17 of the Commission proposal into two separate Articles (Articles 17 and 18 of the common position) and has rearranged the two lists in Annex IV into three lists.

The Council has accepted the European Parliament's proposal (amendment 207) to replace 'five years' by 'six years' in Article 17(1)(a), but only in respect of the activities covered by Article 17 of the common position; it has not accepted this change in respect of the activities covered by Article 18 of the common position, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. The Council has also not accepted the part of European Parliament amendment 207 concerning a new subparagraph (da) in Article 17(1), for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

40. In order to comply with Court of Justice case-law, which requires implementing powers conferred upon the Commission by the legislator to be sufficiently specific insofar as they must clearly specify the bounds of such powers, the Council has specified in *Article 19* of the proposal (Article 20 of the common position) that the purpose of amendment by the 'comitology' procedure of the lists of activities in Annex IV must be that of 'updating or clarifying the nomenclature, provided that this does not involve any change in the activities related to the individual categories' (<sup>1</sup>).

# Title III, Chapter III — Recognition on the basis of coordination of minimum training conditions

- 41. The Council has accepted the proposals by the European Parliament in its amendements 80, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97 and 161 to move the lists of knowledge and skills for the professions covered by Title III, Chapter III from Annex V, points 5.1.1, 5.2.1, 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 5.5.1 and 5.6.1 to the body of the Directive. Rather than create new Articles, the Council has incorporated these lists into Articles 22, 29, 32, 35, 36 and 40 of the proposal (Articles 24(3), 31(6), 34(3), 38(3), 40(3) and 44(3) of the common position). However, the Council has not accepted the European Parliament's proposal in its amendment 154 to delete from Article 20(5) (Article 21(6) of the common position) the possibility of updating these lists under the 'comitology' procedure, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. For the sake of consistency, the Council has also moved the list of knowledge and skills for architects from Annex V, point 5.7.1 to Article 42 of the proposal (Article 46(1) of the common position).
- 42. The Council has also accepted the European Parliament's amendments 96 and 162 which move the list of professional activities for midwives and pharmacists from *Annex V*, *points 5.5.3 and 5.6.3* to *Articles 38 and 41* of the proposal (Articles 42(2) and 45(2) of the common position).
- 43. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendments 153 and 128 which propose to add provisions concerning psychotherapists in Article 20 of the proposal and in a *new point 5a of Annex V*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 44. The European Parliament has proposed in its amendment 75 that Article 20(6) of the proposal be amended to the effect that, where a Member State adopts provisions with regard to the issuing of evidence of formal qualifications in the area covered by Chapter III of Title III, that Member State should notify not only the Commission but also the other Member States. The Council accepts this amendment to the extent that qualifications relating to architects are concerned (*Article 21(7)* of the common position), but not in respect of the other professions covered by this Chapter, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. The Council considers that this extension of the notification to the other Member States in respect of architects is justified by the different systems applicable to architects and to the other professions under the existing Directives.

The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 77, which proposes a *new paragraph 6a in Article 20*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. However, in the light of the different system applicable to architects (see previous subparagraph), the Council notes that the Commission has indicated in the statement referred to in point 68 below that, if a Member State has serious doubts as to whether evidence of formal qualifications of architects meets the criteria laid down in the Directive, the Commission intends to bring the matter before the expert group referred to in the Commission's statement.

45. The European Parliament has proposed a number of amendments relating to part-time training for professions covered by Title III, Chapter III of the proposal (amendments 81, 86, 159, 160 and 94). In accordance with the aim of simplication which underlies this Directive, the Council has preferred to merge in a single provision (*Article 22(a)* of the common position) all the provisions relating to part-time training, with the consequent deletion of *Articles 23(4), 26(4), 29(3)* third sub-paragraph and 36(3) of the Commission's proposal.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) For the same reason, the Council has specified the bounds of the implementing powers provided for in Articles 23(6) and 24 of the proposal (Articles 25(5) and 26 of the common position).

- 46. The European Parliament has proposed in its amendment 101 that a provision similar to Article 22(3) of the Commission's proposal, concerning continuing education and training, be included in Article 40 in respect of pharmacists. The Council agrees with the view of the Commission in its amended proposal that such a provision should apply in respect of all professions covered by Title III, Chapter III. The Council has therefore introduced a single provision (Article 22(b) of the common position) to this effect, resulting in the deletion of Article 22(3) of the Commission's proposal.
- 47. The Council has added a number of provisions in *Chapter III of Title III*, as well as in the *Annexes*, which take account of the accession to the European Union of ten new Member States on 1 May 2004 and which are based on corresponding adaptations to the existing Directives made in the relevant Acts of Accession.

The Council has also added provisions in respect of qualifications for nurses and midwives awarded in Poland, which take account of legislation introduced in Poland since the conclusion of the Acts of Accession referred to above (*Articles* 33(3) and 43(4) of the common position).

- 48. The Council has corrected the date in *Articles 21(2)(a) and 39(2)* of the Commission proposal from 3 October 1989 to 3 October 1990 (Articles 23(2)(a) and 43(2) of the common position).
- 49. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 155 proposing the deletion of *Article 23(6)* of the Commission proposal for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 50. The European Parliament proposed in its amendment 156 to the *second subparagraph of Article 24* that it should be possible to include in Annex V, point 5.1.4, by the 'comitology' procedure not only new medical specialties common to all the Member States, but also new medical specialties common to a limited number of Member States. The Commission did not accept this amendment in its amended proposal. The Council has opted for a compromise solution, whereby new medical specialties (*Article 26, second subparagraph* and *recital 17* of the common position). This entails a redistribution of medical specialties between *Annex V, point 5.1.4* (point 5.1.3 of the common position) and *Annex VI, point 6.1.*

The Council considers it unnecessary to move the lists of established rights of specialised doctors from *Annex VI, point 6.1* to *Annex V, new point 5.1.4a*, as proposed by the European Parliament on its amendments 158, 127, 132, 178/rev. 2, 133 and 215.

- 51. The Council has incorporated the spirit of the European Parliament's amendment 87, proposing a *new Article 28a*, into *Title II* of its common position (see points 19 to 24 above).
- 52. As in the case of medical specialties (point 50 above), the Council has re-introduced the possibility of automatic recognition for dental specialties common to at least two fifths of the Member States. Accordingly, the Council has considered it necessary to distinguish between basic dental training (Article 34 and Annex V, point 5.3.2 of the common position) and specialist dental training (Article 35 and Annex V, point 5.3.3 of the common position). This has resulted in the deletion of Annex VI, point 6.2 of the Commission proposal and of Article 34(3) and (4), which refer to that point of Annex VI.
- 53. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 92, which proposed adding a *new paragraph 2a in Article 35*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 54. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendments 98 and 19, proposing a *new paragraph 1b in Article 40* and a corresponding *new recital 19a*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

- 55. In its amendments 162, 163, 104 and 18, the European Parliament has proposed that the derogation in respect of pharmacies contained in Article 2 (2) of Directive 85/433/EEC be retained in *Article* 41(2*a*) or (2*b*) or (4*a*) and referred to in *recital* 19 of the proposal. The Council has accepted the retention of this derogation, but considers that it would be better placed in Article 20 of the proposal (*Article* 21(4) in the common position), as it concerns automatic recognition of evidence of formal qualifications.
- 56. The Council has also retained the derogation in respect of pharmacies contained in Article 5 second subparagraph of Directive 85/433/EEC in *Article* 41 of the proposal (Article 45(4) of the common position).
- 57. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 212, which proposes a new *Article 45a*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

# Title III, Chapter IV — Common provisions on establishment

- 58. The Council has transferred *point* 2(b) *of Annex* VII of the Commission proposal to *Article* 46 (Article 50(2) in the common position), considering that it should appear in this Article rather than in an Annex.
- 59. The Council has transferred *Article 46(2)* of the Commission proposal from Title III to *Article 52* (Article 56(2) in the common position) in *Title V*, considering that this provision should be applicable not only in respect of establishment but also in respect of the cross-border provision of services. The Council has further extended this provision to the exchange of information in both directions between the competent authorities of the host and home Member States, as proposed by the European Parliament in its amendment 110, as well as adding a specific reference to 'disciplinary action or criminal sanctions taken', and making it clear that the exchange of information has to respect personal data legislation.
- 60. The Council has amended *Article* 47(2) of the proposal (Article 51(2) of the common position) to allow an extra month in cases falling under Chapters I and II of Title III, in accordance with the time allowed under existing Directives.
- 61. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendment 113, which adds a *new paragraph 2a to Article 48*, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

### Title IV — Detailed rules for pursuing the profession

- 62. The Council has moved Article 49 (Article 53 in the common position) on knowledge of languages to *Title IV*, which concerns not only establishment but also the provision of services. The Council has further deleted Article 49(2) of the proposal, as it considers that it contains an obligation of result which cannot be guaranteed. The Council has not accepted amendment 114 proposed by the European Parliament, as its considers that Directives should be addressed to Member States, not to migrants.
- 63. The Council has limited the waiver provided for in *Article 51* (Article 55 of the common position) to doctors and dental practitioners, in accordance with the existing Directives.

### Title V — Administrative cooperation and responsibility for implementation

64. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendments 116, 117 and 118, which would replace 'competent authorities' by 'professional associations or similar competent bodies' in *Article 52* of the proposal and which would give the role of the contact points under *Article 53* to those bodies, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal. For the same reasons, it has not accepted the Parliament's related amendment 136 in *Article 8(1)*. Moreover, the Council sees no compelling reason to replace 'competent authorities' by 'competent bodies'.

- 65. The Council has amended the last subparagraph of *Article 53* of the proposal (Article 57 in the common position) to make it clear, in the interests of proportionality, that contact points are not required to inform the Commission systematically of all enquiries which they receive.
- 66. The Council has made it clear in a *new recital (recital 28* in the common position) that it is for each Member State to determine how the single contact point which it is required to designate works together with other offices set up in that State. This recital also takes over a number of elements of the *new recital 23a* proposed by the European Parliament in is amendment 26.
- 67. The Council has deleted *Article 54(3)* of the Commission proposal, as it considers that the contents of this paragraph are a matter for the rules of procedure of the committee set up by this Article, rather than for this Directive.
- 68. In its amendments 119 and 120, the European Parliament proposes that two committees, rather than one, be set up under *Article 54* of the proposal. The Council has not accepted these amendments for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

The European Parliament has also made a number of proposals in amendments 119 and 120 as well as in amendments 27, 180, 181, 182, 183, 83 and 157 concerning the organisation of the work of the committee and the setting up of an expert group to assist the Commission (*recitals 24, 24a, 24b, 25a and Articles 23a and 24(2a), (2b) and (2c)*). The Council agrees with the Commission that these matters should be left to the committee's internal rules of procedure and to the Commission, and should not be regulated in the text of the Directive. In this context, the Council has taken note of a statement by the Commission on the creation and the operation of an expert group, in particular in the context of Articles 54, 15 and 20(6).

### Title VI — Other provisions

69. The Council has added to *Article 55* of the proposal a *new paragraph* (*Article 59(2)* of the common position) which provides for the Commission to draw up a report every five years on the implementation of the Directive.

The Council has not accepted the additions to *Article 55* and the related *new recitals 21a and 22a* proposed by the European Parliament in its amendments 187, 122, 23 and 186, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

- 70. The Council has not accepted the European Parliament's amendments 168, 123 and 124, which propose amendments to *Article* 56(2) and a *new Article* 56(2a) relating to the derogation clause, for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.
- 71. The Council has added a clarification in the interest of legal certainty in *Article 57* of the proposal (Article 61 in the common position) which makes it clear that any acts adopted on the basis of the Directives which will be repealed by this Directive will not be affected by the repeal of those Directives.

### Annexes

- 72. As explained above (see points 41, 42, 47, 50, 52 and 58), the Council has transferred part of the contents of the Annexes into the relevant Articles of the Directive, has rearranged some of the Annexes, and has added to the Annexes material relating to the Member States which acceded to the European Union on 1 May 2004, on the basis of provisions in the relevant Acts of Accession adding the corresponding material to the existing Directives.
- 73. The Council has not accepted, as unnecessary, the European Parliament's amendment 126 adding the profession of 'tourist guide' to *Annex II* for Greece.

# **Other European Parliament amendments**

74. The Council has not accepted a number of other amendments proposed by the European Parliament, as it considers them to be unnecessary.

# IV. CONCLUSIONS

75. In its common position, the Council has taken over an appreciable number of amendments proposed by the European Parliament. Where the Council has not accepted amendments proposed by the European Parliament, it has been mainly for the reasons given by the Commission in its amended proposal.

While the Commission would have preferred the Council's common position to remain closer to its proposal, in particular with regard to Title II on the temporary and occasional cross-border provision of services, it has accepted the common position as a satisfactory compromise package.